# UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

|  | FORM   | I 10-K   |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| Mark One)  |  |  |  |
| ☑ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT T   | O SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF TH  | IE SECURITIES EXCHANGE A   | CT OF 1934   |
|  | For the fiscal year en   |  |  |
| ☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUA   | NT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) O  | F THE SECURITIES EXCHANG   | SE ACT OF 1934   |
|  | For the transition pe<br>Commission File N   |  |  |
| _  | Grocery Outlet (Exact name of registrant   |  |  |
| Delaware<br>(State or other jurisdictic<br>incorporation or organiza<br>5650 Hollis Street, Emeryville,  | ntion)   |  | 47-1874201<br>(I.R.S. Employer<br>Identification No.)<br>94608   |
|  | offices)   |  | (7in Code)   |
| (Address of principal executive  | offices)<br>(510) 84<br>(Registrant's telephone nu   |  | (Zip Code)   |
|  | (510) 84   | t to Section 12(b) of the Act:   | (Zip Code)<br>each exchange on which registered  |
| (Address of principal executive  | (510) 84 (Registrant's telephone nur Securities registered pursuant Trading  | t to Section 12(b) of the Act:  Symbol  Name of  |  |
| (Address of principal executive  | (510) 84 (Registrant's telephone nur Securities registered pursuant Trading  | t to Section 12(b) of the Act:    Symbol   Name of   Name of   | each exchange on which registered  |
| (Address of principal executive)  Title of each class  Common Stock, par value \$0.001 pe  | Securities registered pursuant Trading r share Securities registered pursuant No   | t to Section 12(g) of the Act:  Name of  Note to Section 12(g) of the Act:  Note to Section 12(g) of the Act:  | each exchange on which registered<br>Nasdaq Global Select Market   |
| (Address of principal executive  | Securities registered pursuant Trading r share Go Securities registered pursuant No  | t to Section 12(b) of the Act:  Symbol  To Section 12(g) of the Act:  Name of  No Section 12(g) of the Act:  Ne Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  | each exchange on which registered<br>Jasdaq Global Select Market   |
| (Address of principal executive)  Title of each class  Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per addicate by check mark if the registrant is a well addicate by check mark if the registrant is not readicate by check mark whether the registrant (   | Securities registered pursuant Trading r share Securities registered pursuant No l-known seasoned issuer, as defined in lequired to file reports pursuant to Section 1) has filed all reports required to be file  | t to Section 12(b) of the Act:  Symbol  t to Section 12(g) of the Act:  t to Section 12(g) of the Act:  ne  Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  n 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes  ed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities  | each exchange on which registered<br>Jasdaq Global Select Market   |
| Title of each class  Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per adicate by check mark if the registrant is a well adicate by check mark if the registrant is not respectively and the complex of  | Securities registered pursuant Trading r share Go  Securities registered pursuant No l-known seasoned issuer, as defined in larquired to file reports pursuant to Section 1) has filed all reports required to be file the registrant was required to file such has submitted electronically every Intervals.  | to Section 12(b) of the Act:  Symbol  To Section 12(g) of the Act:  Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  and 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes  and by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Act. Yes  and by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Act. Yes  and by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Act. Yes  and by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Act. Yes  and by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Act. Yes  and by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Act. Yes  and by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Act. Yes  and by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Act. Yes  and by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Act. Yes  and by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Act. Yes  and by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Act. Yes  | each exchange on which registered  Nasdaq Global Select Market  No □  No ⊠  es Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding to such filing requirements for the past 90 ed pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§  |
| Title of each class  Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per adicate by check mark if the registrant is a well adicate by check mark whether the registrant (2 months (or for such shorter period that is ays. Yes No Dadicate by check mark whether the registrant (32.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 modicate by check mark whether the registrant (32.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 modicate by check mark whether the registrant  | Securities registered pursuant Trading | to Section 12(b) of the Act:  Symbol  To Section 12(g) of the Act:  Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  and by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Act. Yes  and by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Act. Yes  and the reports, and (2) has been subject the registrant was required to be submitted the registrant was required to submit sued filer, a non-accelerated filer, a small   | each exchange on which registered  Nasdaq Global Select Market  No □  No ⊠  es Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding to such filing requirements for the past 90 ed pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§  |
| Title of each class  Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per adicate by check mark if the registrant is a well adicate by check mark whether the registrant (2 months (or for such shorter period that the ays. Yes ⊠ No □ adicate by check mark whether the registrant (32.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 1.5 adicate by check mark whether the registrant (32.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 1.5 adicate by check mark whether the registrant company. See the definitions of "large accelerations of the chapter is the company. See the definitions of "large accelerations of the chapter is the chapter in the chapter in the chapter is the chapter in the chapte | Securities registered pursuant Trading | to Section 12(b) of the Act:  Symbol  To Section 12(g) of the Act:  Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  and by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Act. Yes  and by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Act. Yes  and the reports, and (2) has been subject the registrant was required to be submitted the registrant was required to submit sued filer, a non-accelerated filer, a small   | each exchange on which registered  No □  No ⊠  es Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding to such filing requirements for the past 90 ed pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ such files). Yes ⊠ No □  er reporting company, or an emerging growth  |
| Title of each class  Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per adicate by check mark if the registrant is a well adicate by check mark if the registrant is not respectively. Yes ⊠ No □ adicate by check mark whether the registrant (2 months (or for such shorter period that is ays. Yes ⊠ No □ adicate by check mark whether the registrant (32.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 1 adicate by check mark whether the registrant ompany. See the definitions of "large accelerated."  | Securities registered pursuant Trading r share Securities registered pursuant No Securities registered pursuant No I-known seasoned issuer, as defined in 1 equired to file reports pursuant to Sectio 1) has filed all reports required to be file the registrant was required to file such as submitted electronically every Inter 2 months (or for such shorter period that is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated ted filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller research   | to Section 12(b) of the Act:  Symbol  To Section 12(g) of the Act:  Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  and by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Act. Yes  and by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Act. Yes  and the reports), and (2) has been subject  are the registrant was required to be submitted the registrant was required to submit subm | each exchange on which registered  Jasdaq Global Select Market  No   No   Es Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding to such filing requirements for the past 90 ed pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 1ch files). Yes   No   er reporting company, or an emerging growth with company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange |

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.  $\square$ 

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes  $\ \square$  No  $\ \boxtimes$ 

The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting stock of the registrant as of July 3, 2021 (based on a closing price of \$34.68 per share) held by non-affiliates was approximately \$3.0 billion.

As of February 24, 2022, the registrant had 96,035,472 shares of common stock outstanding.

### DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Information required in response to Part III of Form 10-K (Items 10, 11, 12, 13, and 14) is hereby incorporated by reference to portions of the registrant's Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be held in 2022. The Proxy Statement will be filed by the registrant with the Securities and Exchange Commission no later than



# GROCERY OUTLET HOLDING CORP. FORM 10-K

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

| C l. NI.  | to Demodical Experience of Leading Controlled   | Page   |
|---|---|--|
| Special No  | te Regarding Forward-Looking Statements   | <u>2</u>   |
|   | PART I  |  |
| Item 1. Item 1A. Item 1B. Item 2. Item 3. Item 4.                           | Business Risk Factors Unresolved Staff Comments Properties Legal Proceedings Mine Safety Disclosures  PART II   | 3<br>14<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40                    |
|   | FART II   |  |
| Item 5. Item 6. Item 7. Item 7A. Item 8. Item 9. Item 9A. Item 9B. Item 9C. | Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholders Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities [Reserved]  Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk Financial Statements and Supplementary Data Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure Controls and Procedures Other Information Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections | 41<br>43<br>44<br>60<br>61<br>92<br>93<br>95<br>96 |
|   | PART III  |  |
| Item 10.<br>Item 11.<br>Item 12.<br>Item 13.<br>Item 14.                    | Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance  Executive Compensation  Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters  Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence  Principal Accountant Fees and Services   | 97<br>97<br>97<br>97<br>97                         |
|   | PART IV   |  |
| Item 15.<br>Item 16.  | Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules Form 10-K Summary  | <u>98</u><br><u>107</u>                            |

#### SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Certain statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K ("Form 10-K" or "report") and the documents incorporated by reference herein constitute "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. All statements contained in this report and the documents incorporated by reference herein other than statements of historical fact, including statements regarding our future operating results and financial position, our business strategy and plans, business trends, our objectives for future operations, and the sufficiency of our cash balances, working capital and cash generated from operating, investing, and financing activities for our future liquidity and capital resource needs may constitute forward-looking statements. Words such as "anticipate," "believe," "estimate," "expect," "intend," "may," "outlook," "plan," "project," "seek," "will," and similar expressions, are intended to identify such forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements are subject to a number of risks, uncertainties and assumptions that may cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed or implied by any forward-looking statements we make, including those described under the headings "Risk Factors," and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in this report or as described in other subsequent reports we file with the United States ("U.S.") Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). We encourage you to read this report and our other filings with the SEC carefully. Moreover, we operate in a very competitive and rapidly changing environment. New risks emerge from time to time. It is not possible for our management to predict all risks, nor can we assess the impact of all factors on our business or the extent to which any factor, or combination of factors, may cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statements we may make.

You should not rely upon forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. The events and circumstances reflected in the forward-looking statements may not be achieved or occur. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in the forward-looking statements are reasonable, we cannot guarantee future results, levels of activities, performance or achievements. These forward-looking statements are made as of the date of this report or as of the date specified herein and we have based these forward-looking statements on our current expectations and projections about future events and trends. Except as required by law, we do not undertake any duty to update any of these forward-looking statements after the date of this report or to conform these statements to actual results or revised expectations.

As used in this report, references to "Grocery Outlet," "the Company," "registrant," "we," "us" and "our," refer to Grocery Outlet Holding Corp. and its consolidated subsidiaries unless otherwise indicated or the context requires otherwise.

Our fiscal year ends on the Saturday closest to December 31st each year. References to fiscal 2021, fiscal 2020, and fiscal 2019 refer to the fiscal years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019, respectively. Our 2021 and 2019 fiscal years consisted of 52 weeks while our 2020 fiscal year consisted of 53 weeks.

#### PART I

#### **ITEM 1. BUSINESS**

#### **Our Company**

Grocery Outlet is a high-growth, extreme value retailer of quality, name-brand consumables and fresh products sold through a network of independently operated stores. As of January 1, 2022, we had 415 stores in California, Washington, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Idaho, Nevada and New Jersey. Our headquarters is in Emeryville, California.

Each of our stores offers a fun, treasure hunt shopping experience in an easy-to-navigate, small-box format. An ever-changing assortment of "WOW!" deals, complemented by everyday staple products, generates customer excitement and encourages frequent visits from bargain-minded shoppers. Our flexible buying model allows us to offer quality, name-brand opportunistic products at prices generally 40% to 70% below those of conventional retailers. Entrepreneurial independent operators ("IOs") run our stores and create a neighborhood feel through personalized customer service and a localized product offering.

Our differentiated model for buying and selling delivers a "WOW!" shopping experience, which generates customer excitement, inspires loyalty and supports profitable sales growth:

- How we buy: We source quality, name-brand consumables and fresh products opportunistically through a large, centralized purchasing team that leverages long-standing and actively managed supplier relationships to acquire merchandise at significant discounts. Our speed and efficiency in responding to supplier needs, combined with our specialized supply chain capabilities and flexible merchandising strategy, enhance our access to discounted products and allow us to turn inventory quickly and profitably. Our buyers proactively source on-trend products based on changing consumer preferences, including a wide selection of Natural, Organic, Specialty and Healthy ("NOSH") products. We also source everyday staple products to complement our opportunistic offerings. Each store offers a curated and ever-changing assortment of items, creating a "buy now" sense of urgency that promotes return visits and fosters customer loyalty.
- How we sell: Our stores are independently operated by entrepreneurial small business owners who have a relentless focus on selecting the best products for their communities, providing personalized customer service and driving improved store performance. Unlike a store manager of a traditional retailer, IOs are independent businesses and are responsible for store operations, including ordering, merchandising and managing inventory, marketing locally and directly hiring, training and employing their store workers. IOs initially contribute capital to establish their business and share store-level gross profits with us. These factors both align our interests and incentivize IOs to aggressively grow their business to realize substantial financial upside. This combination of local decision-making supported by our purchasing scale and corporate resources results in a "small business at scale" model that we believe is difficult for competitors to replicate.

Our value proposition has broad appeal with bargain-minded customers across all income levels, demographics and geographies. We believe that our sustained focus on delivering ever-changing "WOW!" deals within a fun, treasure hunt shopping environment has generated strong customer loyalty and brand affinity. We believe that our broad customer appeal supports significant new store growth opportunities, and we plan to continue to expand our reach to additional customers and geographies across the United States.

Our stores have generally performed well across all economic cycles, as demonstrated by our pattern of positive comparable store sales growth and gross margin, including during the economic downturn in the years 2009 and 2009. However, our comparable store sales decreased in fiscal year 2021 as we lapped heightened demand during the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic in 2020. Our model is also somewhat insulated from store labor-related variability because IOs directly employ their store workers. The result is a highly scalable business with lower corporate fixed costs, providing further protection in the event of an economic downturn.

### **Our History**

Our founder, Jim Read, pioneered our opportunistic buying model in 1946 and subsequently developed the IO selling approach, which harnesses individual entrepreneurship and local decision-making to better serve our customers. Underlying this differentiated model was a mission that still guides us today: "Touching Lives for the Better." Since 2006, the third generation of Read family leadership, Eric Lindberg, Jr., Chief Executive Officer, and MacGregor Read, Jr., Vice Chairman of our Board of Directors, have advanced this mission.

Grocery Outlet Holding Corp. was incorporated in Delaware on September 11, 2014. In 2014, an investment fund affiliated with Hellman & Friedman LLC acquired approximately 80% of our common stock, with management and family retaining approximately 20%. In June 2019, we completed the initial public offering of our common stock. Hellman & Friedman distributed the remainder of its holdings in our common stock to its equity holders in May 2020. Our common stock trades on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "GO".

#### **Our Growth Strategies**

We plan to continue to drive sales growth and profitability by maintaining a steadfast focus on our value proposition and executing on the following strategies:

- Drive Comparable Sales Growth. We expect that our compelling value proposition will continue to enable us to attract new customers, drive repeat visits, increase basket sizes for existing customers and, as a result, generate strong comparable store sales growth. We plan to increase comparable sales by (i) delivering more opportunistic deals and expanding our offerings; (ii) supporting our IOs in enhancing the customer experience through inventory planning and other tools; and (iii) increasing customer awareness and engagement by executing on our marketing strategies.
- Execute on Store Expansion Plans. We believe the success of our stores across a broad range of geographies, population densities and demographic groups creates a significant opportunity to profitably increase our store count in existing and new local regions and states.
- Implement Productivity Improvements to Reinvest in Our Value Proposition. Our seasoned management team has a proven track record of growing our business while maintaining a disciplined cost structure. Over the past six years, we have made significant investments that have laid a solid foundation for future growth. We have implemented and will continue to identify and implement productivity improvements through both operational initiatives and system enhancements. We intend to reinforce our value proposition and drive further growth by reinvesting future productivity improvements into enhanced buying and selling capabilities.

#### **Fiscal 2021 and Recent Developments**

COVID-19 Pandemic. On March 11, 2020, the World Health Organization declared the novel strain of coronavirus, COVID-19, a global pandemic and recommended containment and mitigation measures worldwide. During the third and fourth quarters of fiscal 2021 and continuing into fiscal 2022, there were surges of positive COVID-19 cases related to the Delta and Omicron variants around the country, including all the states in which we operate. In fiscal 2021, and ongoing to an extent, consumer behavior has been impacted by increased consumer mobility and travel, higher food-away-from-home spend, continued consolidation of grocery store visits, elevated grocery e-commerce usage and higher levels of government stimulus, leading consumers to prioritize convenience over value and negatively impacting our sales.

We and our IOs also had in fiscal 2021, and continue to have, challenges with staffing, inventory supply and timing, and distribution and logistics. Further, planned construction and opening of new stores also have been, and may continue to be, negatively impacted due to increased time periods to get materials such as steel, obtain permits and licenses and set up utilities. Additionally, certain fixture upgrades and new refrigeration units now have longer lead times. See "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" for additional information on the impact of COVID-19 and supply chain, labor, transportation, new store and inflation impacts.

In spite of these headwinds, we believe the flexibility of our unique buying model, our strong vendor relationships and our agile approach to inventory management have allowed us to maintain healthy inventory levels and an assortment of products for our customers.

*E-Commerce.* Recently, we entered into a pilot partnership with Instacart to test online shopping at 68 stores in California. We believe an ecommerce channel may allow us to expand our reach to existing and new customers and further leverage our existing retail footprint.

#### **Products and Pricing**

Each store offers a curated and ever-changing assortment of products, consisting of on-trend, quality, name-brand consumables and fresh products. Our product offering includes a constant rotation of opportunistic products, complemented by an assortment of competitively priced everyday staples, across grocery, produce, refrigerated and frozen foods, beer and wine, fresh meat and seafood, general merchandise and health and beauty care. These products include a wide selection of Natural, Organic, Specialty and Healthy ("NOSH") products. In fiscal 2021, we began a strategic effort to expand our product assortment, particularly in key everyday areas such as NOSH and fresh, ethnic and local products.

A typical Grocery Outlet basket is priced approximately 40% lower than conventional grocers and approximately 20% lower than the leading discounters. Opportunistically sourced products represent approximately half of our purchasing mix. We refer to our best opportunistic purchases as "WOW!" deals, which generally represent deep discounts of 40% to 70% relative to conventional retailers. These products encourage repeat shopper visits and typically sell quickly due to their compelling value, short duration and continually changing availability.

#### **Procurement**

Our flexible sourcing and supply chain model differentiates us from traditional retailers and allows us to provide customers quality, name-brand consumables and fresh products at exceptional values. We take advantage of opportunities to acquire merchandise at substantial discounts that regularly arise from order cancellations, manufacturer overruns, packaging changes and approaching "sell-by" dates. As strong stewards of our suppliers' brands, we are a preferred partner of leading consumer packaged goods ("CPGs") with a reputation for making rapid decisions, purchasing in significant volumes and creatively solving their inventory challenges. Our buying strategy is deliberately flexible to allow us to react to constantly changing opportunities and customer preferences.

Our centralized sourcing team, consisting of our purchasing and inventory planning groups have deep experience and decades-long relationships with leading CPG companies. Our team is highly selective when evaluating the growing number of opportunities available to us and maintains a disciplined yet solutions-oriented approach. We are always seeking out and developing new supplier relationships to acquire desirable products at discounts that excite our customers. Our inventory planning group collaborates with and supports our buyers to ensure we purchase the appropriate type and quantity of products in order to maintain adequate inventory levels in key product categories.

We believe that we have a leading share of the large and growing excess inventory market. As we grow, we expect to have even greater access to quality merchandise due to our increased scale, broader supplier awareness and expanded geographic presence. While COVID-19 has caused CPGs to reduce SKU assortment, we believe that this is temporary and we expect the supply of opportunistic products to continue to expand as incumbent CPGs continue to invest in new products, brands and marketing. Additionally, we believe that changing consumer preferences will continue to support the proliferation of small and innovative CPG brands, and allow us to add new suppliers to our network.

We supplement our opportunistic purchases with competitively priced everyday staples in order to provide a convenient shopping experience. We typically source these staple products (e.g., milk, eggs, sugar) from multiple suppliers to lower our costs and we avoid long-term supply commitments to maintain the flexibility to pursue opportunistic buys as they arise.

#### **Supply Chain and Distribution**

Over time, we have honed our supply chain operations to support our opportunistic buying approach and to quickly and efficiently deliver products to our stores. We believe our supply chain flexibility enables us to solve suppliers' inventory challenges and, therefore, obtain significant discounts on purchases. After agreeing to purchase product from a supplier, we move quickly to receive, process and distribute the goods. Our systems allow IOs real-time visibility to our inventory, significantly reducing time to shelf. IOs typically order multiple deliveries per week resulting in higher inventory turns, lower shrink and a frequent assortment of new products on shelf.

We also have dedicated teams to handle unique situations in which products need to be reconditioned or relabeled for sale. These items may include products without a UPC label, goods labeled for another geography, or inventory with damaged packaging.

We rely on our distribution and transportation network, including by means of truck, ocean and rail to provide goods to our distribution centers and stores in a timely and cost-effective manner. Deliveries to our stores occur from our distribution centers or directly from our suppliers. We distribute inventory through eight primary distribution centers. We operate three distribution centers and use five distribution centers operated by third parties. We have an in-house transportation fleet as well as strong transportation partner relationships that provide consistent performance and timely deliveries to our stores.

We intend to continue to invest in our distribution and logistics infrastructure in order to support our anticipated store growth over the long term.

#### **Independent Operators**

IOs are independent business entities owned by one or more entrepreneurially minded individuals who typically live in the same community as their store with a focus on ordering and merchandising the best products for their communities,

providing personalized customer service and driving improved store performance. The vast majority of the IOs operate a single store, with most working as a two-person team to leverage complementary operator skill sets. We encourage the IOs to establish local roots and actively participate in their communities to foster strong personal connections with customers.

We generally share 50% of store-level gross profits with IOs, thereby incentivizing them to grow their business and realize substantial financial upside. The independent operator agreement (the "Operator Agreement") that we sign with each IO gives the IO broad responsibility over store-level decision-making, unlike a store manager of a traditional retailer. This decision-making includes merchandising, selecting a majority of products, managing inventory, marketing locally, directly hiring, training and employing their store workers and supervising store operations to carry out our brand's commitment to superior customer service. As a result, our IO model reduces our fixed costs, corporate overhead and exposure to wage inflation pressures and centralized labor negotiations.

IOs leverage our national purchasing network, sophisticated ordering and information systems and field support in order to operate more efficiently. We facilitate collaboration among IOs to share best practices through company-wide and regional meetings, our IO intranet and other online and informal communications.

The combination of local decision-making supported by our purchasing expertise and corporate resources results in a "small business at scale" model that we believe is difficult for competitors to replicate. Our collaborative relationship with the IOs creates a powerful selling model allowing us to deliver customers exceptional value with a local touch.

As of January 1, 2022, 411 of our 415 stores were operated by IOs. We have entered into an Operator Agreement with each IO, which grants that IO a license to operate a particular Grocery Outlet Bargain Market retail store and to use our trademarks, service marks, trade names, brand names and logos under our brand standards. The Operator Agreement, along with our Best Business Practice Manual, defines our brand standards and sets forth the terms of the license granted to that IO. IOs have discretion to determine the manner and means for accomplishing their duties and implementing our brand standards. The success of this licensing arrangement depends upon mutual commitments by us and the IO to cooperate with each other and engage in practices that protect our brand standards and the reputation of our brand and enhance the sales, business and profit potential of the IO's store. The Operator Agreement provides that either the IO or we may terminate the Operator Agreement immediately for cause.

IOs are responsible for operational decision-making for their store, including hiring, training and employing their own workers as well as ordering and merchandising products. The IO orders merchandise solely from us, which we, in turn, deliver to IOs on consignment. As a result, we retain ownership of all merchandise until the point in time that merchandise is sold to a customer. Under the Operator Agreement, IOs are given the right to select a majority of merchandise that is sold in their store. IOs choose merchandise from our order guide according to their knowledge and experience with local customer purchasing trends, preferences, historical sales and other related factors.

IOs are able to uniquely display and merchandise product in order to appeal to their local customer base. IOs also have discretion to adjust pricing in response to local competition or product turns, provided that the overall outcome based on an average basket of items comports with our reputation for selling quality name-brand consumables and fresh products and other merchandise at significant discounts. IOs are expected to engage in local marketing efforts to promote their store and enhance the reputation and goodwill of the Grocery Outlet brand. To protect our brand and reputation, the Operator Agreement requires IOs to adhere to brand standards, including cleanliness, customer service, store appearance, conducting their business in compliance with all laws and observing requirements for storing, handling and selling merchandise.

As consignor of all merchandise, the aggregate sales proceeds belong to us. We, in turn, pay IOs a commission which is generally 50% of the store's gross profit in exchange for the IO's services in staffing and operating the store. Any spoiled, damaged or stolen merchandise, markdowns or price changes impact gross profit and therefore the IO's commission. We generally split these losses equally with IOs. As a result, IOs are exposed to the risk of loss of such merchandise and are incentivized to minimize any such losses.

We lease and build out each Grocery Outlet location. Under the Operator Agreement, we provide IOs with the right to occupy the store premises solely to operate the retail store on the terms set forth in the Operator Agreement. The Operator Agreement specifies the retail store that the IO is entitled to operate, but it does not grant the IO an exclusive territory, restrict us from opening stores nearby, or give the IO preference to relocate to another store as opportunities arise. As the store tenant, we fund the build-out of the store including racking, refrigeration and other equipment and pay rent, common area maintenance and other lease charges. IOs must cover their own initial working capital requirements and acquire certain store and safety assets. IOs may fund their initial store investment from their existing capital, a third-party loan or, most commonly, through a loan from us (an "IO Note"). The IOs are required to hire, train and employ a properly trained workforce to enable the IO to fulfill its obligations under the Operator Agreement. IOs are responsible for expenses required for business operations, including all labor costs, utilities, credit card processing fees, supplies, taxes (i.e.,

withholding, contributions and payroll taxes and income taxes on commissions paid to them), fines, levies and other expenses attributable to their operations.

In a typical year, we field over 20,000 leads for prospective new IOs annually in pursuit of smart and entrepreneurially minded retail leaders to support our continued growth. After a robust screening and interview process, we select the top candidates to enter a rigorous Aspiring Operator in Training ("AOT") program with the goal of potentially becoming an IO. AOTs receive on-the-job training as an employee of an experienced IO that applies to serve as a training store for us, which gives AOTs the chance to experience first-hand what running a Grocery Outlet and managing employees will require. We supplement on-the-job training with classes at our headquarters, when available, and through online tutorials. Upon successful completion of the training program, AOTs submit business plans to apply for new stores as they become available. Those business plans generally include a competitive analysis of the local market, operational strategy, marketing plan and projected financial performance. Based on the strength of that business plan, including an AOT's familiarity with the local market, we ultimately select an IO as new store opportunities open and facilitate the transition.

#### **Our Stores and Expansion Opportunities**

As of January 1, 2022, our 415 total stores averaged approximately 14,000 square feet on the sales floor. We lease substantially all of our store locations, with initial lease terms of generally ten years and options to renew for two or three successive five-year periods.

Our stores are convenient, neatly organized, well maintained and easy to navigate with wide aisles and clear signage to guide the customer through our various departments such as produce, beer and wine and fresh meat and seafood. The stores require neither membership fees nor bulk purchases for customers to save money and have a high level of customer service. Upon entering a store, customers are greeted by signage introducing the IOs, a tailored selection of fresh produce and other perishables, followed by a "Power Wall" displaying some of our most compelling offerings.

Stores are assorted and merchandised uniquely by IOs providing a "WOW!" treasure hunt shopping experience. A majority of the assortment in each Grocery Outlet store is selected by IOs based on local preference and shopping history while the remaining assortment is delivered to stores to support marketing circulars and manage "sell-by" dates. We have several customized systems and tools in place, including our ordering system that allows IOs to see our real-time inventory and provides ordering suggestions based on local store characteristics.

We continue to implement operational initiatives to support IOs in enhancing the customer experience. We develop and improve tools that provide IOs with actionable insights on sales, margin and customer behavior, enabling them to further grow their business. We seek to continuously improve our inventory planning tools to help IOs make better local assortment decisions while reducing out-of-stock items and losses related to product markdowns, throwaways and theft ("shrink"). We also regularly deploy updated fixtures, signage and enhanced in-store marketing to further improve the shopping experience, which we believe results in higher customer traffic and average basket sizes.

We believe that new store growth remains our biggest driver of long-term stockholder value. We further believe the success of our stores across a broad range of geographies, population densities and demographic groups creates a significant opportunity to profitably increase our store count. In fiscal 2021 we opened 36 new stores, including 24 in California, five in Washington, three in Oregon, two in Pennsylvania, one in Idaho and one in New Jersey. We have a dedicated real estate team that utilizes a rigorous site selection process in order to source new store locations that generate strong overall returns. We deploy a store model that generates robust store-level financial results, strong cash flow and attractive returns. We target new stores of between 15,000 and 20,000 total square feet with an average of 4,000 square feet of non-selling space at an average net cash investment of approximately \$2.0 million including store buildout (net of contributions from landlords), inventory (net of payables) and cash pre-opening expenses. Based on our historical performance, we target sales of \$5.5 million during the first year with sales increasing 25% to 30% cumulatively until reaching maturity in four to five years. Our underwriting criteria target an average year-four cash-on-cash return of approximately 35% and an average payback on investment within four years. On average, our stores achieve profitability during the first year of operations.

We intend to continue to expand our reach to additional customers and geographies across the United States. We believe that consumers' search for value will continue to be an important factor in retail. Moreover, as Millennials mature and Baby Boomers age, we believe that they are increasingly focused on value, driving shopper traffic towards the deep discount channel. In the near term, we plan to grow our store base to capture whitespace in existing markets as well as contiguous regions. Based on our experience, in addition to third-party research, we believe existing and neighboring states can support a total of approximately 1,900 stores. The COVID-19 pandemic has had significant issues on new store development, including labor and materials shortages as well as longer lead times in lease execution, site permitting and

construction. While these challenges will impact our new store growth in 2022, our goal is to expand our store base by approximately 10% annually by penetrating existing and contiguous regions. Over the long term, we believe the market potential exists to establish 4,800 locations nationally.

#### **Marketing**

Our ability to consistently deliver "WOW!" deals that generate customer excitement is our strongest marketing tool. Our value proposition has broad appeal, with all bargain-minded consumers. We promote brand awareness and drive customers to shop through centralized marketing initiatives along with local IO marketing efforts. As a result of this approach and local marketing campaigns funded by IOs, our marketing expense as a percent of sales is relatively low.

We focus our centralized marketing efforts to build brand awareness and communicate specific in-store deals to drive customer traffic, primarily through digital ads, emailed "WOW! Alerts," social media, television and radio commercials, print circulars and in-store and outdoor signage. We have increased our utilization of digital advertising, allowing us to more quickly develop, deploy and target marketing communications based on our changing inventories and store- specific deals. In addition to our digital ads, we distribute print circulars to align with major holidays and other key promotional events, such as Thanksgiving. We also market via television, streaming television platforms and radio (terrestrial and digital) to specific markets to build brand awareness and highlight the value we provide. We reinforce these efforts with in-store price and item signage as well as outdoor marketing via billboards and truck wraps. In fiscal 2021, we made progress building the infrastructure to test a mobile app in 2022 that would increase personalized customer marketing.

IOs develop and fund their local marketing plan to drive customer engagement. IO efforts include community outreach such as partnering with food banks, sponsoring youth athletic programs and offering discounts to veterans. In addition, IOs develop and manage their own social media marketing platforms, posting creative and compelling content.

#### Competition

We compete for consumer spend with a diverse group of retailers, including mass, discount, conventional grocery, department, drug, convenience, hardware, variety, online and other specialty stores. These businesses compete with us on the basis of price, selection, quality, customer service, convenience, location, store format, shopping experience, or any combination of these or other factors. They may also compete with us for products and locations. We also face internally generated competition when we open new stores in markets we already serve.

The competitive landscape is highly fragmented and localized; however, our customers most often cite Safeway as the retailer where they also shop for consumables. We see discount retailers of consumable products, which include Walmart, WinCo, Aldi and Lidl, as competitors given their broad product offerings at low prices relative to conventional grocery stores. We compete with both conventional grocery stores and discounters by offering an ever-changing selection of name-brand products in a fun, treasure hunt shopping environment at a significant discount.

Many competitors and a number of pure online retailers are attempting to attract customers by offering various forms of e-commerce. We have embraced online and digital marketing and are committed to rolling out online shopping to our stores through our recent partnership with Instacart.

Beyond competition for consumers, we compete against a fragmented landscape of opportunistic purchasers, including retailers (e.g., Big Lots and 99 Cents Only) and wholesalers to acquire excess merchandise for sale in our stores. Our established relationships with our suppliers along with our distribution scale, buying power, financial credibility and responsiveness often makes us the first call for available deals.

### **Business Technology**

Our information systems provide a broad range of business process assistance and real-time data to support our purchasing and planning approach, merchandising team and strategy, multiple distribution center management, store and operational insight and financial reporting. We selected and developed these technologies to provide the flexibility and functionality to support our unique buying and selling model as well as to identify and respond to merchandising and operating trends in our business.

The ongoing modernization, enhancement and maintenance of our information systems have allowed us to support the growth in our business and store base. We have modernized and added several systems that provide us additional functionality and scalability in order to better support operational decision-making, including enhanced point of sale, warehouse management, human resource planning, business intelligence, vendor tracking and lead management, store communications, real estate lease management and financial planning and analysis systems.

We modify, update and replace our systems and infrastructure from time to time, including by adding new hardware, software and applications; maintaining, updating or replacing legacy programs, converting to enhanced systems; integrating new service providers; and adding enhanced new functionality, such as cloud computing technologies. In addition, we have a customized enterprise resource planning system, components of which have been replaced and additional components of which we are replacing over the next several years, including our financial ledger, inventory management platform and product data warehouse system. We also will continue to identify and implement productivity improvements through both operational initiatives and system enhancements, such as category assortment optimization, improved inventory management tools and greater purchasing specialization.

We also have built a series of tools that empower IOs to make intelligent decisions to grow their business from improving product ordering, reducing shrink, and gaining intelligence into their store performance and profitability. We believe these investments have resulted in valuable business insights and operational improvements.

#### **Trademarks and Other Intellectual Property**

We own federally registered trademarks related to our brand, including "GROCERY OUTLET BARGAIN MARKET", "WOW!", "NOSH" and "BARGAINS ON BRANDS YOU TRUST!" In addition, we maintain trademarks for the images of certain logos that we use, including the "GROCERY OUTLET BARGAIN MARKET" logo, the "NOSH" logo and the "WOW!" logo. We are also in the process of pursuing several other trademarks to further identify our services. We have disclaimed the terms "GROCERY OUTLET" and "MARKET" with respect to our "GROCERY OUTLET BARGAIN MARKET" trademarks, among other disclaimed terms with respect to our registered trademarks and trademark applications.

Our trademark registrations have various expiration dates; however, assuming that the trademark registrations are properly renewed, they have a perpetual duration. We also own several domain names, including www.groceryoutlet.com and www.ownagroceryoutlet.com, and registered and unregistered copyrights in our website content. Our Operator Agreement grants the IOs a limited, non-exclusive license to use our trademarks solely in connection with the operation and promotion of their store and not in connection with other activities. IOs are not permitted to sublicense our trademarks to others. We attempt to obtain registration of our trademarks as practical and pursue infringement of those marks when appropriate. We rely on trademark and copyright laws, trade-secret protection and confidentiality, license and other agreements with the IOs, suppliers, employees and others to protect our intellectual property.

#### Regulations

We and the IOs are subject to regulation by various federal agencies, including the Food and Drug Administration (the "FDA"), the Federal Trade Commission (the "FTC"), the U.S. Department of Agriculture (the "USDA") the Consumer Product Safety Commission and the Environmental Protection Agency. We and the IOs are also subject to various federal, state and local laws and regulations, including those governing labor and employment, including minimum wage requirements, advertising, privacy, safety and environmental protection and consumer protection regulations, including those that regulate retailers and/or govern product standards, the promotion and sale of merchandise, packaging material safety and recycling and the operation of stores and warehouse facilities. In addition, we and the IOs must comply with provisions regulating health and sanitation standards, food labeling, and licensing for the sale of food and alcoholic beverages. We actively monitor changes in these laws. In addition, we and the IOs are subject to environmental laws, including but not limited to hazardous waste laws, regulations related to refrigeration and stormwater, pursuant to which we and/or the IOs could be strictly and jointly and severally liable, regardless of our knowledge or responsibility. Shortly after the beginning of the COVID-19 pandemic, many state and local government agencies declared states of emergency, which triggered a wide variety of temporary, but challenging, requirements for the operation of grocery stores. We and our IOs have worked diligently to comply with these varied rules.

Food and Dietary Supplements—The FDA regulates the safety of certain food and food ingredients, as well as dietary supplements under the federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (the "FDCA"). Similarly, the USDA's Food Safety Inspection Service ensures that the country's commercial supply of meat, poultry, catfish and certain egg products is safe, wholesome and correctly labeled and packaged.

The Food Safety Modernization Act (the "FSMA") amended the FDCA in 2011 and expanded the FDA's regulatory oversight of all supply chain participants. Most of the FDA's promulgating regulations are now in effect and mandate that risk-based preventive controls be observed by the majority of food producers. This authority applies to all domestic food facilities and, by way of imported food supplier verification requirements, to all foreign facilities that supply food products.

The FDA also exercises broad jurisdiction over the labeling and promotion of food. Under certain circumstances, this jurisdiction extends even to product-related claims and representations made on a company's website or similar printed or graphic media. All foods, including dietary supplements, must bear labeling that provides consumers with essential information with respect to standards of identity, net quantity, nutrition facts, ingredient statements and allergen disclosures. The FDA also regulates the use of structure/function claims, health claims, nutrient content claims and the disclosure of calories and other nutrient information for frequently sold items. In addition, compliance dates on various nutrition initiatives that impacted many supply chain participants, such as in relation to partially hydrogenated oils, went into effect through 2022.

The FDA has comprehensive authority to regulate the safety, ingredients, labeling and good manufacturing practices for dietary supplements. The Dietary Supplement Health and Education Act (the "DSHEA") amended the FDCA in 1994 and expanded the FDA's regulatory authority over dietary supplements. Through DSHEA, dietary supplements became a regulated commodity while also allowing structure/function claims on products. However, no statement on a dietary supplement may expressly or implicitly represent that it will diagnose, cure, mitigate, treat or prevent a disease.

EBT Payments—Approximately 13% of sales are in the form of Electronic Benefits Transfer ("EBT") payments and a substantial portion of these payments may be related to benefits associated with the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program ("SNAP"). The U.S. Department of Agriculture regulates these programs and their eligibility requirements. The registration and ongoing compliance requirements for SNAP participation are fairly complex and each of the IOs holds their registration under the name of their business entity and is responsible to ensure that their employees consistently comply with all SNAP rules.

Food and Dietary Supplement Advertising—The FTC exercises jurisdiction over the advertising of foods and dietary supplements. The FTC has the power to impose monetary sanctions, consent decrees and/or other penalties that can severely limit a company's business practices. In recent years, the FTC has instituted numerous enforcement actions against companies carrying dietary supplements for failure to have adequate substantiation for claims made in advertising or for the use of false or misleading advertising claims.

*Compliance*—As is common in the retail industry, we rely on our suppliers and manufacturers to ensure that the products they manufacture and sell to us comply with all applicable regulatory and legislative requirements. In general, our purchase orders require that suppliers be compliant and represent and warrant to compliance with laws and require indemnification and/or insurance from our suppliers and manufacturers.

However, even with adequate insurance and indemnification, any claims of non-compliance could significantly damage our reputation and consumer confidence in products we sell. In addition, the failure of such products to comply with applicable regulatory and legislative requirements could prevent us from marketing the products or require us to recall or remove such products from our stores. In order to comply with applicable statutes and regulations, our suppliers and manufacturers have from time to time reformulated, eliminated or relabeled certain of their products.

We also source a portion of our products from outside the United States. The U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and other similar anti-bribery and anti-kickback laws and regulations generally prohibit companies and their intermediaries from making improper payments to non-U.S. officials for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business. Our policies and our supplier compliance agreements mandate compliance with applicable law, including these laws and regulations.

#### **Human Capital Management**

*Employees*—Our people are at the heart of who we are and what we do. They are key to achieving our business goals and growth strategy. As of January 1, 2022, we had 946 employees, 803 of whom were full-time and 143 of whom were part-time. As of January 1, 2022, 427 of our employees were based at our corporate headquarters in Emeryville, California, and our Leola, Pennsylvania office, 130 of which were classified as field employees. As of January 1, 2022, our distribution centers employed 331 persons. The remaining 188 employees were employees in our Company-operated stores. As of January 1, 2022, 110 of our employees were union employees, all of whom were employees at two Company-operated stores. We have experienced no material interruptions of operations due to disputes with our employees and consider our relations with our employees to be very good.

Our mission is to *Touch Lives for the Better*. To do this, we work together to foster a culture grounded in talented and passionate people who live our values: entrepreneurship, integrity, achievement, family, service to others, diversity and fun. Our values translate into our human capital offerings to recruit, engage, develop, reward and retain employees who believe in our mission and emulate our values.

COVID-19 Pandemic—In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, we continued to reinforce and implemented new safety precautions we determined were in the best interest of our employees, and which comply with government regulations. These measures included allowing certain of our employees to work from home from a variety of locations, while implementing additional safety measures for employees continuing critical on-site work, including providing personal protective equipment, health and temperature checks, spacing markers, plexiglass shields at check stands, signage regarding face coverings and physical distancing and sanitation stations. We closely monitor the evolving landscape of the COVID-19 pandemic so we can make appropriate decisions to support and keep our employees safe.

*Employee Development*—We seek to grow leaders at every level of our organization by creating a culture of mentoring and coaching. As part of our succession planning, we prioritize growing talent internally within our organization and invest resources to develop our employee's skill sets and career path. Some of our offerings during 2021 (offered virtually and, in some cases, in person) included:

- A customized leadership resilience program for all employees at or above the director level focusing on a variety of topics including leading and
  working in a remote environment, strengthening teamwork, learning agility, and managing anxiety
- Certification program opportunities, including offerings in personal growth and professional development
- · Lunch and learn events, featuring a wide variety of personal development topics and industry speakers
- Individual coaching for leadership development, and other leadership training on an ad hoc basis

*Employee Compensation and Benefits*—We provide compensation and comprehensive benefits designed to recruit, reward and retain the talent necessary to advance our mission, meet our business goals and execute our long-term growth strategy. Our compensation components vary by employee level and include cash base compensation, cash bonuses, equity awards and a profit-sharing program. Additionally, we provide generous and highly competitive health and welfare benefits programs.

*Diversity, Equity and Inclusion*—We report annually on employment data, including ethnicity, inline with Equal Opportunity Commission ("EEOC") guidelines and we believe that a diverse and inclusive team is critical to our long-term business success.

|                                 | 2022 |
|---------------------------------|------|
| Employee Diversity              |      |
| Women                           | 38 % |
| Racially and ethnically diverse | 58 % |

We have several employee resource groups that enhance our inclusive and diverse culture, including our overarching Equity, Diversity and Inclusion Council, our Black Partnership Network, and our WOW! (Winning with Outstanding Women) Network. We also provide regular training on diversity topics, including those relating to current events in our communities.

We will continue to focus on hiring, retaining and advancing women and underrepresented populations, and cultivating an inclusive and diverse corporate culture through continued education, employee resource groups and targeted recruiting and development across our organization.

We strive to nurture and uphold an inclusive and diverse environment, free from discrimination of any kind, including sexual or other discriminatory/harassing behavior. We do this by setting an appropriate tone at the top with an open-door policy, having robust policies/procedures in our Code of Ethics and Whistleblower Policy as well as maintaining an internal audit function - all of which support compliance with regulations and ethical behavior.

#### **Website Disclosure**

We use our website, https://investors.groceryoutlet.com, as a channel of distribution of Company information. Financial and other important information about us is routinely accessible through and posted on our website. Accordingly, investors should monitor our website, in addition to following our press releases, SEC filings and public conference calls and webcasts. The contents of our website and information accessible through our website is not, however, incorporated by reference or a part of this report. Our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and all amendments to those reports, and the Proxy Statement for our Annual Meeting of Stockholders are available, free of charge, on our website as soon as practicable after the we file the reports with the SEC.

#### **Information about our Executive Officers**

The following table sets forth information about our executive officers as of the date of this filing:

| Name                     | Age | Position   |
|--------------------------|-----|--|
| Eric J. Lindberg, Jr     | 51  | Chief Executive Officer and Director                             |
| Robert Joseph Sheedy, Jr | 47  | President  |
| Charles C. Bracher       | 49  | EVP, Chief Financial Officer                                     |
| Andrea R. Bortner        | 59  | EVP, Chief Human Resources Officer                               |
| Pamela B. Burke          | 54  | EVP, Chief Stores Officer, Interim General Counsel and Secretary |
| Heather L. Mayo          | 58  | EVP, Chief Sales and Merchandising Officer, East                 |
| Brian T. McAndrews       | 61  | SVP, Chief New Store Development Officer                         |
| Steven K. Wilson         | 57  | SVP, Chief Purchasing Officer                                    |

Set forth below is a brief description of the business experience of our executive officers. All of our officers serve at the discretion of our Board of Directors.

*Eric J. Lindberg, Jr.* has served as our Chief Executive Officer since January 2019 and as a director since January 2006. Previously, from January 2006 to December 2018, Mr. Lindberg served as our Co-Chief Executive Officer. Prior to being appointed Co-Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Lindberg served in various positions with us since 1996. As our Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Lindberg brings to our Board of Directors significant senior leadership, and his detailed knowledge of our operations, finances, strategies and industry garnered over his 23-year tenure with us makes him well qualified to serve as our Chief Executive Officer and as a member of the Board of Directors. Mr. Lindberg and S. MacGregor Read Jr., the Vice Chairman of our Board of Directors, are cousins by marriage.

Robert Joseph Sheedy, Jr. has served as our President since January 2019. Mr. Sheedy previously served as our Chief Merchandise, Marketing & Strategy Officer from April 2017 to December 2018, our Chief Merchandise & Strategy Officer from March 2014 to April 2017 and our Vice President, Strategy from April 2012 to February 2014. Before joining us, Mr. Sheedy served in various roles at Staples Inc., an office supply company, from 2005 to 2012, most recently as their Vice President, Strategy.

*Charles C. Bracher* has served as our EVP, Chief Financial Officer since August 2012. Before joining us, Mr. Bracher served in various roles at Bare Escentuals, Inc., a mineral cosmetics company, from 2005 to 2012, most recently as Chief Financial Officer. Mr. Bracher began his career in the Investment Banking Division of Goldman, Sachs & Co.

*Andrea R. Bortner* has served as our EVP, Chief Human Resources officer since March 2020. Before joining us, Ms. Bortner served as Chief Human Resources Officer at Maxar Technologies, Inc., a space technology company, from August 2016 to October 2019 and as Chief Human Resources Officer at Catalina, an advertising and marketing company, from August 2012 to June 2016.

*Pamela B. Burke* has served as our EVP, Chief Stores Officer, Interim General Counsel and Secretary since January 2022. Ms. Burke previously served as our EVP, Chief Administrative Officer, General Counsel and Secretary from January 2019 to December 2021 and our General Counsel and Secretary from June 2015 to December 2018. Before joining us, Ms. Burke served in various management positions at CRC Health Group, Inc., a provider of specialized behavioral health services, most recently as Senior Vice President of Legal, HR and Risk from April 2010 to February 2015.

Heather L. Mayo has served as our EVP, Chief Sales and Merchandising Officer, East since August 2020 and previously served as Executive Vice President of Sales and Merchandising, East since October 2019. As previously disclosed, Ms. Mayo will be departing from the Company on March 4, 2022. Before joining us, Ms. Mayo served as Chief Merchandising Officer of Boxed, a wholesale retailer, from November 2016 to September 2017. Ms. Mayo served in various roles in merchandising and operations at Sam's Club, a division of Walmart, from 2004 to 2016, most recently as their Senior Vice President, Operations for the West Division from February 2015 to March 2016 and as Senior Vice President, Operations for the South Division from August 2014 to February 2015.

*Brian T. McAndrews* has served as our SVP, Chief New Store Development Officer since August 2020 and previously served as Senior Vice President of Store Development overseeing all company real estate functions since July 2018. Before joining us, Mr. McAndrews served as Chief Real Estate Officer at Conn's Home Plus from June 2017 to June 2018 and as Senior Vice President, Global Real Estate & Construction at Dollar Financial Corporation from February 2010 to June 2017.

Steven K. Wilson has served as our SVP, Chief Purchasing Officer since August 2020 and previously served as Senior Vice President of Purchasing since February 2018 and served as our Vice President of Purchasing from July 2006 to January 2018. Prior to being appointed Vice President of Purchasing, Mr. Wilson has served in various positions of increasing responsibility since 1994.

#### ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

The following risk factors may be important to understanding any statement in this Annual Report on Form 10-K or elsewhere. A number of factors, whether currently known or unknown, including but not limited to the factors described below, could materially adversely affect our business, business prospects, financial condition, operating results, cash flows and stock price, and may cause actual results, performance or achievements in future periods to differ materially from those assumed, projected or contemplated. Additional risks and uncertainties that we are unaware of, or that we currently believe are not material, may also become important factors that materially and adversely affect our business.

The following is a summary of the principal risks that could adversely affect our business, operations and financial results:

#### **Risks Related to Our Operations**

- failure of suppliers to consistently supply us with opportunistic products at attractive pricing, which is generally not in our control;
- inability to successfully identify trends and maintain an appropriate level of opportunistic products;
- failure to maintain or increase comparable store sales;
- inflation and other changes affecting the market prices of the products we sell;
- failure to open, relocate or remodel stores on schedule and on budget;
- risks associated with newly opened stores;
- costs and successful implementation of marketing, advertising and promotions;
- · failure to maintain our reputation and the value of our brand, including protecting our intellectual property;
- any significant disruption to our distribution network, the operations of our distributions centers and our timely receipt of inventory;
- inability to maintain sufficient levels of cash flow from our operations;
- risks associated with leasing substantial amounts of space;
- failure to participate effectively in the growing online retail marketplace;
- natural or man-made disasters, unusual weather conditions (which may become more frequent due to climate change), power outages, pandemic
  outbreaks, terrorist acts, global political events or other serious catastrophic events and the concentration of our business operations;
- unexpected costs and negative effects if we incur losses not covered by our insurance program;
- inability to attract, train and retain highly qualified employees;
- difficulties associated with labor relations and shortages;
- loss of our key personnel or inability to hire additional qualified personnel;

#### **Risks Related to Our Business Environment**

- risks associated with economic conditions;
- competition in the retail food industry;
- movement of consumer trends toward private labels and away from name-brand products;
- the outbreak of COVID-19 and its variants;

#### Risks Related to Data Protection, Cybersecurity and our Information Technology Systems

- failure to maintain the security of information we hold relating to personal information or payment card data of our customers, employees and suppliers;
- material disruption to our information technology systems;

### Risks Related to Legal and Regulatory Risks

risks associated with products we and our independent operators ("IOs") sell;

- risks associated with laws and regulations generally applicable to retailers;
- legal proceedings from customers, suppliers, employees, governments or competitors;

#### **Risks Related to Our IO Model**

- failure of our IOs to successfully manage their business;
- failure of our IOs to repay notes outstanding to us;
- inability to attract and retain qualified IOs;
- inability of our IOs to avoid excess inventory shrink;
- any loss or changeover of an IO;
- legal proceedings initiated against our IOs;
- legal challenges to the IO/independent contractor business model;
- failure to maintain positive relationships with our IOs;
- risks associated with actions our IOs could take that could harm our business;

#### **Risks Associated with our Indebtedness**

- our substantial indebtedness could affect our ability to operate our business, react to changes in the economy or industry or pay our debts and meet our obligations;
- restrictive covenants in our debt agreements may restrict our ability to pursue our business strategies, and failure to comply with any of these restrictions could result in acceleration of our debt;

### Risks Related to Accounting, Tax and Financial Statement Matters

- risks associated with tax matters;
- changes in accounting standards and subjective assumptions, estimates and judgments by management related to complex accounting matters;

#### **Risks Related to Our Common Stock**

- our quarterly operating results fluctuate and may fall short of prior periods, our projections or the expectations of securities analysts or investors;
- future sales, or the perception of future sales, by us or our existing stockholders in the public market could cause the market price for our common stock to decline; and
- provisions in our organizational documents could delay or prevent a change of control.

For a more complete discussion of the material risks facing our business, see below.

#### **Risks Related to Our Operations**

### We depend on suppliers to consistently supply us with opportunistic products at attractive pricing, which is generally not in our control.

Our business is dependent on our ability to strategically source a sufficient volume and variety of opportunistic products at attractive pricing. While opportunistic buying, operating with appropriate inventory levels and frequent inventory turns are key elements of our business strategy, they subject us to risks related to the pricing, quantity, mix, quality and timing of inventory flowing to our stores. We do not have significant control over the supply, cost or availability of many of the opportunistic products offered for sale in our stores. Shortages or disruptions in the availability of quality products that excite our customers and drive customer traffic could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

All of our inventory is acquired through purchase orders and we generally do not have long-term contractual agreements with our suppliers that obligate them to provide us with products exclusively or at specified quantities or prices, or at all. Any of our current suppliers may decide to sell products to our competitors and may not continue selling products to us. In order to retain our competitive advantage, we need to continue to develop and maintain relationships with qualified suppliers that can satisfy our standards for quality and our requirements for delivery of products in a timely and efficient manner at attractive prices. The need to grow existing relationships and develop new relationships with qualified suppliers will be particularly important as we seek to expand our operations and enhance our product offerings in the future.

Manufacturers and distributors of name-brand products have become increasingly consolidated. Further consolidation of manufacturers or distributors could reduce our supply options and detrimentally impact the terms under which we purchase products. If one or more of our existing significant suppliers were to be unable or unwilling to continue providing products to us on attractive terms, or at all, we may have difficulty finding replacement suppliers on commercially reasonable terms or at all. The loss of one or more of our existing significant suppliers or our inability to develop relationships with new suppliers could reduce our competitiveness, slow our plans for further expansion and cause our sales and operating results to be materially adversely affected.

Our supply chain is subject to risks, including distribution and transportation, labor disputes or constraints, union organizing activities, financial liquidity, inclement weather, natural disasters, significant public health and safety events, supply constraints and general economic and political conditions that could limit their ability to provide us with quality products. As discussed in "Item 1. Business" and elsewhere in these risk factors, these risks have and may continue to delay or preclude delivery of product to us on a timely basis or at all.

#### We may not be able to successfully identify trends to meet consumer demand and maintain an appropriate level of opportunistic products.

We depend on repeat visits by our customer base to drive sales, and we rely on desirable opportunistic products at discounts to excite our customers to make such repeat visits. We may not successfully address consumer trends or be able to acquire desirable opportunistic products, and we expect competition for customers to increase as online shopping by customers continues to expand. Customer demand for certain products has fluctuated as the COVID-19 pandemic has progressed and customer behaviors have changed. In fiscal 2021, and ongoing to an extent, consumer behavior has been impacted by increased consumer mobility and travel, higher food-away-from-home spend, continued consolidation of grocery store visits, elevated grocery ecommerce usage and higher levels of government stimulus, leading consumers to prioritize convenience over value. These circumstances have led to a decline in our customer count during fiscal 2021 and it is uncertain whether such changes are temporary. Further, in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, many CPGs reduced SKU assortment, resulting in lower levels of opportunistic product.

We generally make individual purchase decisions for products that become available, and these purchases may be for large quantities that we may not be able to sell on a timely or cost-effective basis. Some of our products are sourced from suppliers at significantly reduced prices for specific reasons, and we are not always able to purchase specific products on a recurring basis. To the extent that some of our suppliers are better able to manage their inventory levels and reduce the amount of their excess inventory, the amount of over-stock and short-dated products available to us could also be materially reduced, making it difficult to deliver products to our customers at attractive prices. Maintaining adequate inventory of quality, name-brand products requires significant attention and monitoring of market trends, local markets and developments with suppliers and our distribution network, and it is not certain that we or IOs will be effective in inventory management.

We base our purchases of inventory, in part, on our sales forecasts. If our sales forecasts overestimate customer demand, we may experience higher inventory levels and need to take markdowns on excess or slow-moving inventory,

leading to decreased profit margins. Conversely, if our sales forecasts underestimate customer demand, we may have insufficient inventory to meet demand, leading to lost sales, either of which could materially adversely affect our financial performance. In addition, a majority of the assortment in each Grocery Outlet store is selected by IOs based on local preference and shopping history, and the inability of the IOs to successfully identify trends in the local market could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

Our long-term success depends in part on our ability and the ability of the IOs to maintain or increase comparable store sales, and if we are unable to achieve comparable store growth over the long-term, our profitability and performance could be materially adversely impacted.

The IOs are responsible for store operations. Our success depends on, among other things, increasing comparable store sales through our opportunistic purchasing strategy and the ability of the IOs to increase sales and profits. To increase net sales, and therefore comparable store sales growth and profits, we and the IOs focus on delivering value and generating customer excitement by strengthening opportunistic purchasing, providing an increasing number of everyday products, optimizing inventory management, maintaining strong store conditions and effectively marketing current products and new product offerings. Competition and pricing pressures from competitors and suppliers may also materially adversely impact our comparable sales if we lose customers as a result.

After many years of consecutive growth in comparable store sales, we had year-over-year declines in fiscal 2021, primarily due to outsized financial performance in fiscal 2020 and continued impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic, including changes in consumer behavior, supplier issues and other related challenges. Our comparable store sales growth could continue to be lower than our historical average or our future target for many reasons, many of which we do not significantly control, including general economic conditions that may not favor our model, operational performance (including by the IOs), price inflation or deflation, or changes in response to competitive factors, changes in our existing supplier relationships or our inability to develop new supplier relationships, industry competition (e-commerce), new competitive entrants near our stores, price changes in response to competitive factors, any comparison year or quarter having above-average net sales results, possible supply shortages or other operational disruptions, the number and dollar amount of customer transactions in our stores, our ability to provide product or service offerings that generate new and repeat visits to our stores and the level of customer engagement that we and the IOs provide in our stores. In addition, we may not accurately model cannibalization by our new stores when we open new stores in established markets, which could reduce comparable store sales.

Because we are an extreme value retailer and compete to a substantial degree on price, changes affecting the market prices of the products we sell, many of which we cannot control, including due to inflation or deflation, competition, supplier increases in freight, supply or other operating costs, including energy prices, or worsening economic conditions, could materially adversely affect our financial condition and operating results.

A critical differentiator of our business is our ability to offer value to our customers, including offering prices that are substantially below those offered by some of our competitors. We carefully monitor the market prices of our products in order to maintain our price advantage and reputation. Recently, we have experienced varying levels of inflation, resulting in part from various supply disruptions, increased shipping/transportation costs, increased commodity costs, increased labor costs in the supply chain and other disruptions caused by the COVID-19 pandemic and the uncertain economic environment, which we have not been able to fully offset through price increases. Our IOs have experienced increased costs related to labor and utilities, among others. If costs of goods continue to increase and our suppliers seek price increases from us, we may not be able to mitigate such increases and have sometimes, and may continue to, increase our prices, which could deter customer traffic and reduce the number and average basket size of customer transactions. If our competitors substantially lower their prices, we may lose customers and mark down prices. Our gross margins and profitability also may be adversely impacted by higher supply costs that we cannot fully pass along or if we need to lower product prices due to competition. As a result of our low-price model, the foregoing competitive pressures may reduce our profitability and materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

# Our growth strategy is highly dependent on our ability to identify and open future store locations and relocate or remodel existing store locations in new and existing markets.

We believe that new store growth remains our biggest driver of long-term stockholder value. We opened 36 new stores in fiscal 2021. Our ability to open stores in a timely and successful manner depends in part on the following factors: the ability to attract potential IOs who are strong entrepreneurs; the availability of attractive store locations (including stores that will not compete significantly with existing stores and that can be reasonably serviced by our distribution network) and rent prices; the costs of construction and the availability of construction labor and materials; the absence of entitlement processes or occupancy delays; the ability to negotiate acceptable lease and development terms; our relationships with current and prospective landlords; the ability to secure and manage the inventory necessary for the

launch and operation of new stores; the availability of capital funding for expansion; and general economic conditions. Any or all of these factors and conditions could materially adversely affect our growth and profitability.

Our goal is to expand our store base by approximately 10% annually over the next several years. However, we cannot assure you that we will be able to consistently (on a year-over-year basis) achieve this level of new store growth and believe that we will be below this goal for fiscal 2022. Recently, as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, planned construction and opening of new stores have been, and may continue to be, negatively impacted due to labor and materials shortages as well as longer lead times in lease execution, site permitting and construction. These challenges will impact our new store growth in 2022. In addition, our planned new store growth in fiscal 2022 is expected to be more back-weighted towards the second half of the year. Additionally, we may desire to or need to expand into neighboring states and regions in the United States to meet our growth goals, and such expansion heightens the risks, challenges and uncertainties of development. We may not have the level of cash flow or financing necessary to support our growth strategy. Further, much of our new store growth is in new markets where we do not have the same brand recognition at this time. Our proposed expansion will place increased demands on our operational, managerial and administrative resources. These increased demands could cause us to operate our existing business less efficiently, which in turn could cause deterioration in the financial performance of our existing stores. If we experience a decline in performance, we may slow or discontinue store openings, or we may decide to close stores that are unable to operate in a profitable manner. If we fail to successfully implement our growth strategy, including by opening new stores on a timely basis and on budget, our financial condition and operating results may be adversely affected.

# Our newly opened stores may negatively impact our financial results in the short-term and/or may not achieve sales and operating levels consistent with our more mature stores on a timely basis or at all.

We have actively pursued new store growth, including in new markets, and plan to continue doing so in the future. Our new store openings may not be successful or reach the sales and profitability levels of our existing stores, and may impact our ability to attract and develop potential IOs. Some new stores may be located in areas with different competitive and market conditions as well as different customer discretionary spending patterns than our existing markets. Some new stores and future new store opportunities may be located in new geographic areas where we have limited or no meaningful experience or brand recognition. We may experience a higher cost of entry in those markets as we build brand awareness and drive customers to incorporate us into their shopping habits. For example, in Southern California the IOs have experienced slower growth and profitability than our existing stores as they continue to build brand awareness in the market.

New store openings may negatively impact our financial results in the short-term due to the effect of store opening costs and lower sales and contribution to overall profitability during the initial period following opening. New stores, particularly those in new markets, build their sales volume, brand recognition and customer base over time and, as a result, generally have lower margins and higher operating expenses as a percentage of sales than our more mature stores. New stores may not achieve sustained sales and operating levels consistent with our more mature store base on a timely basis or at all. This lack of performance may have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and operating results.

We may not anticipate all of the challenges imposed by the expansion of our operations into new geographic markets. We may not manage our expansion effectively, and our failure to achieve or properly execute our expansion plans could limit our growth or have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

#### Our success depends upon the successful implementation of our marketing, advertising and promotional efforts.

We promote brand awareness and drive customers to shop through centralized marketing initiatives along with local IO marketing efforts. We and the IOs use marketing and promotional programs to attract customers into our stores and to encourage purchases. If we or the IOs are unable to develop and implement effective marketing, advertising and promotional strategies, we may be unable to achieve and maintain brand awareness and repeat store visits. We may not be able to advertise cost effectively in new or smaller markets in which we have fewer stores, which could slow growth at such stores. Changes in the amount and degree of promotional intensity or merchandising strategies by our competitors could cause us to have difficulties in retaining existing customers and attracting new customers. If the efficacy of our marketing or promotional activities declines or if such activities of our competitors are more effective than ours, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We do not maintain a loyalty program for customers, and our competitors may be able to offer their customers promotions or loyalty program incentives that could result in fewer shopping trips to or purchases from our stores. If we are unable to retain the loyalty of our customers, our sales could decrease and we may not be able to grow our store base as planned, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Certain of our competitors have established mobile apps and personalized marketing and there can be no assurance that our investment in this area will be repaid.

If we fail to maintain our reputation and the value of our brand, including protection of our intellectual property, our sales and operating results may decline and the carrying value of our goodwill and other intangible assets may be impaired.

We believe our continued success depends on our ability to maintain and grow the value of our brand. Brand value is based in large part on perceptions of subjective qualities. The reputation of our company and our brand may be damaged in all, one or some of the markets in which we do business, by adverse events at the corporate level or by an IO acting outside of Grocery Outlet's brand standards, or by action (or inaction), by us or our IOs on issues like social policies, merchandising, compliance related to social, product, labor and environmental standards or other sensitive topics. Further, any perceived lack of transparency about such matters, could harm our reputation. The increasing use of social media platforms and online forums may increase the chance that an adverse event could negatively affect the reputation of our brand. The online dissemination of negative information about our brand, including inaccurate information, could harm our reputation and our brand.

We regard our intellectual property, including trademarks and service marks, as having significant value, and our brand is an important factor in the marketing of our stores. We monitor and protect against activities that might infringe, dilute or otherwise violate our trademarks and other intellectual property and rely on trademark and other laws of the United States, but we may not be able or willing to successfully enforce our trademarks or intellectual property rights against competitors or challenges by others. For example, we are aware of certain companies in jurisdictions where we do not currently operate using the term "GROCERY OUTLET." Moreover, we have disclaimed the terms "GROCERY OUTLET" and "MARKET" with respect to our "GROCERY OUTLET BARGAIN MARKET" trademarks, among other disclaimed terms with respect to our registered trademarks and trademark applications. If a third party uses such disclaimed terms in its trademarks, we cannot object to such use. If we fail to protect our trademarks or other intellectual property rights, others may copy or use our trademarks or intellectual property without authorization, which may harm the value of our brand, reputation, competitive advantages and goodwill and adversely affect our financial condition, cash flows or results of operations. Actions we have taken to establish and protect our intellectual property rights may not be adequate.

There may in the future be opposition and cancellation proceedings from time to time with respect to some of our intellectual property rights. In some cases, litigation may be necessary to protect or enforce our trademarks and other intellectual property rights. Furthermore, third parties may assert intellectual property claims against us, and we may be subject to liability, required to enter into costly license agreements, if available at all, required to rebrand our products and/or prevented from selling some of our products if third parties successfully oppose or challenge our trademarks or successfully claim that we infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate their trademarks, copyrights, patents or other intellectual property rights. Bringing or defending any such claim, regardless of merit, and whether successful or unsuccessful, could be expensive and time-consuming and have a negative effect on our business, reputation, results of operations and financial condition.

Our brand value and intellectual property represents a significant portion of our goodwill and intangible assets. Accounting rules require us to review the carrying value of our goodwill and other intangible assets for impairment annually or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of such assets may not be fully recoverable. If the testing performed indicates that impairment has occurred, we are required to record a non-cash impairment charge. The testing goodwill and intangible assets for impairment requires us to make estimates that are subject to significant assumptions. Changes in our estimates, or changes in actual performance compared with these estimates, may affect the fair value of goodwill or intangible assets, which also may result in an non-cash impairment charge. If a significant amount of our goodwill and other intangible assets were deemed to be impaired, our financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

We are currently experiencing disruptions in our distribution network causing the timely receipt of inventory to our distribution centers and stores to be impaired, which has had and could continue to have an adverse impact on our operating performance.

We rely on our distribution and transportation network to provide goods to our distribution centers and stores in a timely and cost-effective manner. Our stores are highly dependent on the successful operations of our distribution network, including because IOs typically order multiple deliveries per week and many of our products have a limited shelf life from the time of purchase, particularly opportunistic buys and fresh foods. Deliveries to our stores occur from our distribution centers or directly from our suppliers. We use three primary leased distribution centers that we operate and five primary distribution centers operated by third-parties. Any disruption, unanticipated or unusual expense or operational failure related to this process could affect store operations negatively. During 2021 COVID-19-related labor shortages and supply chain disruptions caused and continue to cause logistical challenges for us and many other businesses in the retail industry, causing delay in product delivery to our distribution centers, stores and customers. These logistical challenges have also caused increased costs to deliver goods to our stores resulting from increased fuel costs, increased carrier rates and driver

wages as a result of driver shortages, a decrease in transportation capacity, and slowdowns. If these circumstance continue, they could have a material adverse impact on our operations and our ability to generate sales and earn profits.

In addition, events beyond our control, such as disruptions in operations due to fire or other catastrophic events or labor disagreements, may result in delays in the delivery of merchandise to our stores. While we maintain business interruption insurance, in the event our distribution centers are shut down for any reason, such insurance may not be sufficient, and any related insurance proceeds may not be timely paid to us. Furthermore, there can be no guarantee that we will be able to renew the leases or third-party distribution and transportation contracts, as applicable, on our distribution centers on attractive terms or at all, which may increase our expenses and cause temporary disruptions in our distribution network.

As we continue to implement our store growth strategy, effectively managing our distribution network and distribution centers will become more complex. Our new store locations receiving shipments may be further away from our distribution centers, which may increase transportation costs and may create transportation scheduling strains, or may require us to add additional facilities to the network.

We will require significant capital to fund our expanding business, including for investing in technology upgrades. If we are unable to maintain sufficient levels of cash flow from our operations, we may not be able to execute or sustain our growth strategy or we may require additional financing, which may not be available to us on satisfactory terms or at all.

Our cash flow from operations may not provide sufficient capital to support our expanding business and execute our growth strategy, including to pay our lease obligations, build out new stores and distribution centers, remodel our stores, purchase opportunistic inventory, pay employees competitive wages and provide benefits, continue the ongoing modernization, enhancement and maintenance of our information systems (including our ongoing updates to our customized enterprise resource planning system), make loans to IOs and further invest in the business. Further, our plans to grow our store base may create cash flow pressure if new locations do not perform as projected.

We may need to obtain additional funds through public or private financings, collaborative relationships or other arrangements. Any equity financing or convertible financing that we may pursue could result in additional dilution to our existing stockholders and would be subject to capital market conditions at the time of any offering. Debt financing, if available, would increase our leverage and may involve restrictive covenants that could affect our ability to raise additional capital or operate our business. Additional financing may not be available to us on attractive terms to us, if at all. Inability to obtain necessary or desired liquidity could impede our competitive position, business, financial condition and results of operations and we may need to delay, limit or eliminate planned store openings or operations or other elements of our growth strategy.

### We are subject to risks associated with leasing substantial amounts of space, including future increases in occupancy costs.

We currently lease substantially all of our store locations, primary distribution centers and administrative offices (including our headquarters in Emeryville, California), and a number of these leases expire or are up for renewal each year. Our operating leases typically have initial lease terms of ten years with renewal options for two or three successive five-year periods at our discretion.

Typically, the largest portion of a store's operating expense that we bear is the cost associated with leasing the location. Our total lease payment obligations for all operating leases in existence as of January 1, 2022 was \$113.2 million for fiscal year 2022 and \$1.3 billion in aggregate for fiscal years 2023 through 2039, and these obligations will increase as we open new stores that are leased. We are also generally responsible for property taxes, insurance and common area maintenance for our leased properties. If we are unable to make the required payments under our leases, the lenders or owners of the relevant leased properties, distribution centers or administrative offices may, among other things, repossess those assets, which could adversely affect our ability to conduct our operations. In addition, our failure to make payments under our operating leases could trigger defaults under other leases or under our First Lien Credit Agreement (defined below), which could cause the counterparties under those agreements to accelerate the obligations due thereunder.

The operating leases for our store locations, distribution centers and administrative offices expire at various dates through 2039. When the lease term for our stores expire, we may be unable to negotiate renewals, either on commercially reasonable terms or at all, which could cause us to close stores or to relocate stores within a market on less favorable terms. Any of these factors could cause us to close stores in desirable locations, which could have a material adverse impact on our results of operations.

Over time, current store locations may not continue to be desirable because of changes in demographics within the surrounding area or a decline in shopping traffic. While we have the right to terminate some of our leases under specified

conditions, we may not be able to terminate a particular lease if or when we would like to do so. If we decide to close stores, we are generally required to continue to perform obligations under the applicable leases, which generally include paying rent and operating expenses for the balance of the lease term. When we assign leases or sublease space to third parties, we can remain liable on the lease obligations if the assignee or sublessee does not perform.

# We have very limited experience competing in the growing online retail marketplace and we have committed limited resources to such efforts to date

Recently, we entered into a pilot partnership with Instacart to test online shopping at a limited number of stores. Certain of our competitors and a number of pure online retailers have already established robust online operations and have increased their online sales as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.

As the COVID-19 pandemic has progressed, customer behaviors have changed causing a decrease in the number of our stores visited as online purchases have increased for retailers that compete with us. Increased competition from online grocery retailers and our lack of a robust online retail presence may reduce our customers' desire to purchase products from us. If we decide to expand our online shopping business, we will be exposed to new risks and challenges. Furthermore, there can be no assurance that any investments that we make to test or expand our online shopping capabilities will be repaid. These factors could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Natural or man-made disasters, unusual weather conditions, power outages, pandemics, terrorist acts, political events and other serious catastrophic events could disrupt our business, may expose us to unexpected costs and negatively affect our financial performance. The current concentration of our stores creates an exposure to local or regional impacts of such events and local economic downturns.

Our business has been and could in the future be severely impacted by natural or man-made disasters and unusual weather conditions (which may become more frequent due to climate change), power outages, pandemic outbreaks (including the COVID-19 pandemic), terrorist acts, global political events and other serious catastrophic events beyond our control. In the event of a natural or man-made disaster, governments have and, in the future, may declare a state of emergency and impose regulations on business operations. These occurrences could adversely impact our business by causing direct asset or inventory losses or physical damage to our distribution centers or our stores, store closures, reduced customer traffic or changed shopping behaviors, disruptions to production, supply and delivery of products to our stores, staffing shortages, increased costs or disruptions to our information systems and other systems. With respect to future outbreaks, to the extent that a pathogen is, or is perceived to be, food-borne, the price and availability of certain food products may be impacted and could cause our customers to consume less of such product.

As of January 1, 2022, we operated 245 stores and distributed product from four distribution centers in California in addition to having our administrative offices in California, making California our largest market, representing 59% of our total stores. As a result, our business is currently more susceptible to any unforeseen events or circumstances of the types described above that negatively affect these areas as well as regional conditions, economic downturns or disruptions, such as changes in demographics, population and employee bases, wage increases, property tax increases, and changes in economic conditions, than the operations of more geographically diversified competitors. For example, there have been significant fires across the west coast of the United States from 2018 through 2021. In 2018, our store in Paradise, California, burned down entirely and we have also suffered inventory losses related to power outages and evacuations due to fires. In 2021, there were additional significant fires in California and the Pacific Northwest causing a number of stores to be closed and requiring evacuations. For example, the Caldor fire caused our South Lake Tahoe store to close for a week resulting in inventory losses due to the evacuation. The frequency and severity of wildfires may increase in the future due to climate change.

Any of these factors may disrupt our business and materially adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations and the occurrence of any of these events in a region where our stores or other operations are concentrated may increase the impact of such disruption and adverse effect.

#### We may incur losses not covered by our insurance or claims may differ from our estimates.

Our insurance coverage may not be sufficient, and any related insurance proceeds may not be timely paid to us. Our insurance coverage reflects deductibles, self-insured retentions, limits of liability and similar provisions that we believe are reasonable based on our operations. However, there are types of losses we may incur but against which we cannot be insured or which we believe are not economically reasonable to insure, such as losses due to certain cyber events, acts of war, employee and certain other crime, certain wage and hour and other employment-related claims, including class actions, actions based on certain consumer protection laws and some natural and other disasters or similar events. If we incur these losses and they are material, our business could suffer. Further, injured parties with claims against our IOs may bring actions against us if our IOs failed to secure and retain adequate insurance.

Certain types of events, such as earthquakes or wildfires, may result in sizable losses for the insurance industry and adversely impact the availability of adequate insurance coverage or result in excessive premium increases. Our retail stores located in California, and the inventory in those stores, are not currently insured against losses due to earthquakes. We have experienced significant challenges in renewing the insurance policies for our stores and insurers have incurred substantial losses related to property claims from fires, floods and other catastrophic events and are significantly increasing policy premiums, increasing their requirements around building engineering standards or cutting back capacity for coverage offerings to layered/quota share. For example, there have been significant fires across the west coast of the United States from 2018 through 2021. In 2018, our store in Paradise, California, burned down entirely and we have also suffered inventory losses related to power outages and evacuations due to fires. These risks may be exacerbated in the future due to climate change. To offset negative insurance market trends, we may elect to increase our self-insurance coverage, accept higher deductibles or reduce the amount of coverage.

We currently self-insure, or insure through captive insurance companies, a significant portion of expected losses under our workers' compensation, automobile liability and general liability insurance programs. Unanticipated changes in any applicable actuarial assumptions and management estimates, could result in materially different expenses than expected under these programs, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

#### We and our IOs are experiencing and may continue to experience challenges in recruiting and retaining qualified employees.

Our future growth, performance and positive customer experience depends on our and the IOs' ability to attract, train, retain and motivate qualified employees who understand and appreciate our culture and are able to represent our brand effectively and establish credibility with our business partners and customers. We and the IOs are currently facing intense competition for management personnel and hourly employees. In addition, we and our IOs also had in fiscal 2021, and continue to have, staffing challenges including overtime pay, increased payroll attributable to employees who are compensated for their time to receive vaccines, and staffing shortages for a variety of reasons that are attributable to the COVID-19 pandemic and the related economic environment. There was also a surge of positive COVID-19 cases related to the Delta variant around the country, including states in which we operate, during the third quarter of fiscal 2021 and an additional surge of positive COVID-19 cases related to the Omicron variant in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2021 and continuing in fiscal 2022, creating additional uncertainty and having a negative impact on staffing. If we and the IOs are unable to attract and retain adequate numbers of qualified employees, our operations, customer service levels and support functions could suffer. There is no assurance that we and the IOs will be able to attract or retain highly qualified employees to operate our business.

#### Labor relation difficulties could materially adversely affect our business.

Employees at two Company-operated stores are represented by the United Food and Commercial Workers Union. Our employees and those of the IOs have the right at any time to form or affiliate with a union. As we continue to grow, enter different regions and operate distribution centers, unions may attempt to organize the employees of our different IOs or our distribution centers within certain regions. We cannot predict the adverse effects that any future organizational activities will have on our business, financial condition and operating results. If we or the IOs were to become subject to work stoppages, we could experience disruption in our operations and increases in our labor costs, either of which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results.

## Our success depends in part on our executive officers and other key personnel.

We believe that our success depends to a significant extent on the skills, experience and efforts of our executive officers and other key personnel. Due to the uniqueness of our model, the unexpected loss of services of any of our executive officers or other key personnel could have a material adverse effect on our business and operations. We do not maintain key person insurance on any of our key personnel. There can be no assurance that our executive succession planning, retention or hiring efforts will be successful. Competition for skilled and experienced management in our industry is intense, and we may not be successful in attracting and retaining qualified personnel.

#### **Risks Related to Our Business Environment**

Economic conditions and other economic factors may materially adversely affect our financial performance and other aspects of our business by negatively impacting our customers' disposable income or discretionary spending, increasing our costs and expenses, affecting our ability to plan and execute our strategic initiatives, and materially adversely affecting our sales, results of operations and performance.

General conditions in the United States and global economy that are beyond our control may materially adversely affect our business and financial performance. While we have not previously been materially adversely affected by periods of decreased consumer spending, any factor that could materially adversely affect the disposable income of our customers could decrease our customers' spending and number of trips to our stores, which could result in lower sales, increased markdowns on products, a reduction in profitability due to lower margins and may require increased selling and promotional expenses. These factors include but are not limited to unemployment, minimum wages, significant public health and safety events, inflation and deflation, trade wars and interest and tax rates.

Many of the factors identified above also affect commodity rates, transportation costs, costs of labor, insurance and healthcare, the strength of the U.S. dollar, lease costs, measures that create barriers to or increase the costs associated with international trade, changes in laws, regulations and policies and other economic factors, all of which may impact our cost of goods sold and our selling, general and administrative expenses, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. These factors could also materially adversely affect our ability to plan and execute our strategic initiatives, invest in and open new stores, prevent current stores from closing, and may have other material adverse consequences which we are unable to fully anticipate or control, all of which may materially adversely affect our sales, cash flow, results of operations and performance. We have limited or no ability to control many of these factors.

# Food retailers provide alternative options for consumers and compete aggressively to win those consumers; our failure to offer a compelling value proposition to consumers could limit our growth opportunities.

The retail food industry includes mass and discount retailers, warehouse membership clubs, online retailers, conventional grocery stores and specialty stores. These businesses provide alternative options for the consumers whom we aim to serve. Our success relative to these retailers is driven by a combination of factors, primarily product selection and quality, price, location, customer engagement and store format. Our success depends on our ability to differentiate ourselves and provide value to our customers, and our failure to do so may negatively impact our sales. To the extent that other food retailers lower prices or run promotions, our ability to maintain profit margins and sales levels may be negatively impacted. We and the IOs may have to increase marketing expense to attract customers, and may have to mark down prices to be competitive and not lose market share. This limitation may materially adversely affect our margins and financial performance.

Competition for customers has intensified as other discount food retailers, such as Aldi, Lidl and WinCo have moved into, or increased their presence in, our geographic and product markets. We expect this competition to continue to increase. In addition, we experience high levels of competition when we enter new markets. Some of the other food retailers may have been in the region longer and may benefit from enhanced brand recognition in such regions. For example, we recently expanded in Southern California and, as of January 1, 2022, had 91 stores in that area. Our new stores in this market are competing against more established retailers. Some food retailers may have greater financial or marketing resources than the IOs do and may be able to devote greater resources to sourcing, promoting and selling their products than the IOs. As competition in certain regions intensifies, or we move into new regions or other food retailers open stores in close proximity to our stores, we may experience a loss of sales, decrease in market share, reduction in margin from competitive price changes or greater operating costs.

### If consumer trends move toward private label and away from name-brand products, our competitive position in the market may weaken.

Our business model has traditionally relied on the sale of name-brand products at meaningful discounts. Consumer acceptance of, and even preference for, private label products has been increasing, however, and a trend away from name-brand products could weaken our competitive position in the market. Private label products tend to be lower priced than name-brand products and, as a result, we may have more difficulty competing against private label products on the basis of price. While we may invest more in the future in developing our own private labels, there can be no assurance that the performance of any such private label products would be sufficient to offset the potential decreased sales of name-brand products. In addition, if we invest in expanding our private label products, we will need to make significant investments in developing effective quality control procedures. Any failure to appropriately address some or all of these risks could have a material adverse effect on our sales, business, results of operations and financial condition.

# The outbreak caused by COVID-19 and its variants has disrupted and could continue to disrupt our operations and adversely affect our business and financial condition.

The COVID-19 pandemic has negatively impacted the economy, disrupted consumer behaviors and supply chains, and created volatility among the financial markets. We and our IOs have faced and will continue to face staffing challenges including labor shortages additional sick pay and overtime pay for a variety of reasons that are attributable to the COVID-19 pandemic. In early 2021, many counties in California and Washington enacted ordinances mandating "hazard pay" for grocery workers. While most of the hazard pay ordinances did not apply to our IOs and have since expired, if there is another COVID surge, counties may try to implement new ordinances in the future and such ordinances may apply to our IOs or may cause our larger competitors to offer more competitive compensation, causing staffing issues for our IOs. In addition, federal and state governments have enacted legislation to provide additional company paid benefits for employees and former employees impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.

The COVID-19 pandemic has caused people to avoid or limit gathering in public places, to consolidate and reduce shopping trips, and to increase online shopping, all of which has impacted our customer traffic. Since the start of the pandemic, supply for inventory, including opportunistic inventory, has been, and may in the future again be, negatively impacted at times when overall demand for inventory is increased, which could negatively impact our net sales and margin. Our planned construction and opening of new stores have been and may continue to be negatively impacted due to increased time periods to get materials such as steel, obtain permits and licenses and set up utilities. A significant subset of our corporate employee population remains in a remote or hybrid work environments in an effort to mitigate the spread of COVID-19, which may exacerbate certain risks to our business, including an increased risk of phishing and other cybersecurity attacks. In the event that an employee, IO, or IO employee tests positive for COVID-19, we have had to, and may in the future have to, temporarily close one or more stores, offices or distribution centers for cleaning and/or quarantine one or more employees. Outbreaks of COVID-19 may further disrupt or limit product supply and vendor services which could have a negative impact on our financial results. In addition, if one or more of our employees, IOs, IOs' employees or customers becomes ill from COVID-19 and attributes their exposure to such illness to us or one of our stores, we and/or our IOs could be subject to allegations of failure to adequately mitigate the risk of such exposure.

The extent of COVID-19's effect on our operational and financial performance in the future will depend on future developments, including the duration, spread and intensity of the pandemic, any emerging variants, any future government actions affecting consumers and the economy generally, changing economic conditions and any resulting inflationary impacts, timing and effectiveness of vaccines, all of which are uncertain and difficult to predict. Due to the impact of COVID-19, our operating performance and financial results during fiscal years 2020 and 2021 and the volatility within those periods may not be meaningful indicators of future results. The magnitude and duration of the pandemic and its impact on our business, results of operations, financial position, and cash flows are uncertain as this situation continues to evolve globally, which makes it more challenging for us to estimate future performance of the business and develop growth strategies for the future. Although the potential effects that COVID-19 may continue to have on us are not clear, such impacts could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

## Risks Related to Data Protection, Cybersecurity and our Information Technology Systems

Any failure to maintain the security of information we hold relating to personal information or payment card data of our customers, employees and suppliers, whether as a result of cybersecurity attacks or otherwise, could subject us to litigation, government enforcement actions and costly response measures, and could materially disrupt our operations and harm our reputation and sales.

In the ordinary course of business, we and the IOs collect, store, process, use and transmit confidential business information and certain personal information relating to customers, employees and suppliers. All customer payment data is encrypted, and we do not store such data in our systems. We rely in part on commercially available systems, software, hardware, services, tools and monitoring to provide security for collection, storage, processing and transmission of personal and/or confidential information. It is possible that cyber attackers might compromise our security measures and obtain the personal and/or confidential information of the customers, employees and suppliers that we hold or our business information. Cyber attacks are rapidly evolving and those threats and the means for obtaining access to information in digital and other storage media are becoming increasingly sophisticated and may not immediately produce signs of intrusion.

Moreover, an employee, contractor or third party with whom we work or to whom we outsource business operations may fail to monitor their or our systems effectively, may fail to maintain appropriate safeguards, may misuse the personal and/or confidential information to which they have access, may attempt to circumvent our security measures, may purposefully or inadvertently allow unauthorized access to our or their systems or to personal and/or confidential information or may otherwise disrupt our business operations. We and our customers could suffer harm if valuable business data or employee, customer and other proprietary information were corrupted, lost or accessed or misappropriated by third parties due to a security failure in our systems or those of our suppliers or service providers. It could require significant expenditures to remediate any such failure or breach, severely damage our reputation and our relationships with customers, result in unwanted media attention and lost sales and expose us to risks of litigation and liability. In addition, as a result of recent security breaches and ransomware attacks at a number of prominent retailers, the media and public scrutiny of information security and privacy has become more intense and the regulatory environment has become increasingly uncertain, rigorous and complex. As with most companies, we have experienced cyber-attacks, attempts to breach our systems and other similar incidents, none of which were material in fiscal 2021. As a result, we have incurred significant costs and will continue to incur such costs to monitor and safeguard our systems. We may incur significant costs if there is an unauthorized disclosure of personal information and we may not be able to comply with new regulations.

In addition, various federal, state and foreign legislative and regulatory bodies, or self-regulatory organizations, may expand current laws or regulations, enact new laws or regulations or issue revised rules or guidance regarding privacy, data protection, information security and consumer protection. For example, the California Consumer Privacy Act ("CCPA"), which became effective on January 1, 2020, established a new privacy framework for covered businesses. In November 2021, California voters passed Proposition 24, also known as the California Privacy Rights Act ("CPRA"), which amends and expands the CCPA. The CCPA and CPRA provide new and enhanced data privacy rights to California residents, such as giving California consumers the right to access and/or delete their personal information, affording consumers the right to opt out of certain sales of personal information, as well as sharing for cross context behavioral advertising, and prohibiting covered businesses from discriminating against consumers (e.g., charging more for services) for exercising any of their CCPA/CPRA rights. The CPRA goes into effect January 1, 2023 and adds definitions for "sensitive information" as well as "contractors," and bolsters the requirements for agreements that cover the exchange of data. CPRA also establishes a California Privacy Protection Agency, which will be responsible for enforcement activities, rulemaking, and public awareness related to privacy and data protection. Any failure to comply with the laws and regulations surrounding the protection of personal information, privacy and data security could subject us to legal and reputational risks and costs, including significant fines for non-compliance, any of which could have a negative impact on revenues and profits.

Because we and the IOs accept payments using a variety of methods, including cash and checks, credit and debit cards, Electronic Benefit Transfer ("EBT") cards and gift cards, we may be subject to additional rules, regulations, compliance requirements and higher fraud losses. For certain payment methods, we or the IOs pay interchange and other related card acceptance fees, along with additional transaction processing fees. We and the IOs rely on third parties to provide payment transaction processing services, including the processing of credit cards, debit cards, EBT cards and gift cards, and it could disrupt our business if these companies become unwilling or unable to provide these services to us, experience a data security incident or fail to comply with applicable laws, rules and industry standards.

We are also subject to payment card association operating rules, including data security rules, certification requirements and rules governing electronic funds transfers, which could change over time. For example, we and the IOs are subject to Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards, which contain compliance guidelines and standards with regard to our security surrounding the physical and electronic storage, processing and transmission of individual cardholder

data. In addition, if our internal systems are breached or compromised, we and the IOs may be liable for card re-issuance costs, subject to fines and higher transaction fees and lose our ability to accept credit and/or debit card payments from our customers, and our business and operating results could be materially adversely affected.

Any material disruption to our information technology systems as a result of external factors or challenges or difficulties in maintaining or updating our existing technology, including modernizing components of our existing system architecture, or developing or implementing new technology could have a material adverse effect on our business or results of operations.

We rely on the integrity, security and consistent operation of a variety of information technology systems and back-up systems for the efficient functioning of our business, including point of sale, inventory management, purchasing, financials, logistics, accounts payable and human resources information systems. Such systems are subject to damage or interruption from power outages, facility damage, computer and telecommunications failures, computer viruses, cybersecurity breaches, cyber attacks (including malicious codes, worms, phishing and denial of service attacks and ransomware), software upgrade failures or code defects, natural disasters and human error. Damage or interruption to, or defects of design related to, these systems or the integration of such systems may require a significant investment to fix or replace, and we may suffer disruptions in our operations in the interim, loss or corruption of critical data and negative publicity, all of which could have a material adverse effect on our business or results of operations. Although we have taken steps designed to reduce the risk of these events occurring, there can be no guarantee that we or a third party on which we rely will not suffer one of these events.

We modify, update and replace our systems and infrastructure from time to time, including by adding new hardware, software and applications; maintaining, updating or replacing legacy programs; converting to global systems; integrating new service providers; and adding enhanced or new functionality, such as cloud computing technologies. In addition, we have a customized enterprise resource planning system, components of which have already been replaced and additional components of which we are replacing over the next several years, including our financial ledger, inventory management platform and product data warehouse system. The implementation, operation, and proper functionality of these improvements is anticipated to require a significant investment of financial, human, and technical resources. It is possible that we could experience implementation, operational and functionality issues, delays, higher than expected costs and other issues during the course of implementing and utilizing these improvements. With any update or replacement of our systems and infrastructure there is a risk of business disruption, liability and reputational damage associated with these actions, including from not accurately capturing and maintaining data, efficiently testing and implementing changes, realizing the expected benefit of the change and managing the potential disruption of the actions and diversion of internal teams' attention as the changes are implemented.

Further, the time and resources required to implement or optimize the benefits of new technology initiatives, or potential issues that arise in implementing such initiatives, could reduce the efficiency of our operations in the short term. The efficient operation and successful growth of our business depends upon our information systems, including our ability to operate, maintain and develop them effectively. A failure of those systems could disrupt our business, subject us to liability, damage our reputation, or otherwise impact our financial results.

#### Legal and Regulatory Risks

Real or perceived concerns that products we and the IOs sell could cause unexpected side effects, illness, injury or death could expose us to lawsuits and harm our reputation, which could result in unexpected costs.

As discussed under "Regulations" in Item I. Business, we and the IOs are subject to regulation by various federal agencies. If our products do not meet applicable safety standards or our customers' expectations regarding safety, we could experience lost sales, increased costs, litigation or reputational harm. Any lost confidence on the part of our customers would be difficult and costly to reestablish. Issues regarding the quality or safety of any food items sold by us, regardless of the cause, could have a substantial and adverse effect on our sales and operating results.

There is increasing governmental scrutiny, regulation of and public awareness of food safety. Unexpected side effects, illness, injury or death caused by products we and the IOs sell or involving suppliers that supply us with products could result in the discontinuance of sales of these products or our relationship with such suppliers or prevent us from achieving market acceptance of the affected products. We cannot be sure that consumption or use of our products will not cause side effects, illness, injury or death in the future, as product deficiencies might not be identified before we sell such products to our customers.

We also may be subject to claims, lawsuits or government investigations relating to such matters resulting in costly product recalls and other liabilities that could materially adversely affect our business and results of operations. Even if a product liability claim is unsuccessful or is not fully pursued, negative publicity could materially adversely affect our reputation with existing and potential customers and our corporate and brand image, and these effects could persist over the long term. Any claims brought against us may exceed our existing or future insurance policy coverage or limits. Any judgment against us that is in excess of our policy limits would have to be paid from our cash reserves, which would reduce our capital resources. Further, we may not have sufficient capital resources to pay a judgment, in which case our creditors could levy against our assets.

# We are subject to laws and regulations generally applicable to retailers. Compliance with, failure to comply with, or changes to such laws and regulations could have a material adverse effect on our business and financial performance.

Our business is subject to numerous and frequently changing federal, state and local laws and regulations. We routinely incur significant costs in complying with these regulations. The complexity of the regulatory environment in which we and the IOs operate and the related cost of compliance are increasing due to additional legal and regulatory requirements, our expanding operation and increased enforcement efforts and the future application of certain of these legal requirements to our business may be uncertain. New or existing laws, regulations and policies, liabilities arising thereunder and the related interpretations and enforcement practices, particularly those dealing with environmental protection and compliance, climate change, wage and hour and other employment-related laws, taxation, zoning and land use, workplace safety, public health, community right-to-know, product safety or labeling, food safety, alcohol and beverage sales, vitamin and supplements, information security and privacy, among others, may result in significant added expenses or may require extensive system and operating changes that may be difficult to implement and/or could materially increase our cost of doing business. For example, we or the IOs have had to comply with recent new laws in many of the states or counties in which we operate regarding recycling, waste, minimum wages, sick time, vacation, plastic bag and straw bans and sugar taxes. In addition, we and the IOs are subject to environmental laws, including but not limited to hazardous waste laws, regulations related to refrigeration and stormwater, pursuant to which we and/or the IOs could be liable or to which we could be strictly and jointly and severally liable, regardless of our knowledge of or responsibility.

Approximately 13% of sales are in the form of EBT payments and a substantial portion of these payments may be related to benefits associated with the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program ("SNAP"). Accordingly, changes in EBT regulations by the U.S. Department of Agriculture or in SNAP benefits by Congress could adversely affect our financial performance. The registration and ongoing compliance requirements for SNAP participation are fairly complex and each of the IOs holds their registration under the name of their business entity and is responsible for ensuring their employees consistently comply with all SNAP rules. Failure to comply can result in de-registration by USDA which, for stores located in areas with high percentages of SNAP customers, can have a significant negative financial impact.

We cannot assure you that we or the IOs will comply promptly and fully with all laws, regulations, policies and the related interpretations that apply to our stores. Untimely compliance or noncompliance with applicable regulations or untimely or incomplete execution of a required product recall, can result in the imposition of penalties (including loss of licenses, eligibility to accept certain government benefits such as SNAP or significant fines or monetary penalties), civil or criminal liability, damages, class action litigation or other litigation, in addition to reputational damage. Even with adequate insurance and indemnification, any claims of non-compliance could significantly damage our reputation and consumer

confidence in products we sell. In addition, the failure of such products to comply with applicable regulatory and legislative requirements could prevent us from marketing the products or require us to recall or remove such products from our stores.

Legal proceedings from customers, suppliers, employees, governments or competitors could materially impact our business, reputation, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

From time to time, we are subject to allegations, and may be party to legal claims and regulatory proceedings, relating to our business operations. Such allegations, claims and proceedings may be brought by third parties, including our customers, suppliers, employees, governmental or regulatory bodies or competitors, and may include class actions. In recent years, companies have experienced an increase in the number of significant discrimination and harassment and wage and hour claims generally. The outcome of litigation, particularly class action lawsuits, is difficult to assess or quantify. Plaintiffs in these types of lawsuits may seek recovery of very large or indeterminate amounts, and the magnitude of the potential loss relating to such lawsuits may remain unknown for substantial periods of time. While our IOs and suppliers may indemnify us for certain adverse outcomes, we may still bear significant expenses related to such proceedings.

#### **Risks Related to Our IO Model**

### If the IOs are not successful in managing their business, our financial results and brand image could be negatively affected.

The financial health and operational effectiveness of the IOs is critical to their and our success. The IOs are business entities owned by entrepreneurs who generally live in the same community as the store that they operate as our independent contractor. IOs are responsible for operating their store consistent with our brand standards, hiring and supervising store-level employees, merchandising and selling products, conducting local marketing, connecting with their community and complying with applicable laws, and managing and paying the expenses associated with their business. Although we select IOs through a rigorous vetting and training process, and continue to help IOs develop their business skills after they enter into an Operator Agreement with us, it is difficult to predict in advance whether a particular IO will be successful. If an IO is unable to successfully establish, manage and operate the store, their store's performance and quality of service could be materially adversely affected. In addition, any poor performance could negatively affect our financial results and our brand reputation.

#### Failure of the IOs to repay notes outstanding to us may materially adversely affect our financial performance.

We extend financing to IOs for their initial startup costs in the form of notes payable to us that bear interest at rates between 3.00% and 9.95%. There can be no assurance that any IO, will achieve long-term store volumes or profitability that will allow them to repay any amounts due nor is there any assurance that any IO will be able to repay amounts due through other means.

The outstanding aggregate balance of notes receivable from IOs has increased over time as we have accelerated new store growth and initial IO capital and working capital requirements have increased. This balance may continue to increase as we open new stores. Further, during the COVID-19 pandemic we temporarily reduced interest rates on certain outstanding IO notes. There were \$34.2 million and \$37.2 million of notes to IOs outstanding as of January 1, 2022 and January 2, 2021, respectively, with allowances of \$11.3 million and \$7.6 million as of January 1, 2022 and January 2, 2021, respectively.

#### If we are unable to attract and retain qualified IOs, our financial performance may be negatively affected.

Our future growth and performance depend on our ability to attract, develop and retain qualified IOs who understand and appreciate our culture and are able to represent our brand effectively, in particular because the vast majority of our IOs operate a single store. A material decrease in profitability of the IOs may make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified IOs. While we use a variety of methods to attract and develop the IOs, including through our Aspiring Operators in Training ("AOT") program, there can be no assurance that we will continue to be able to recruit and retain a sufficient number of qualified AOTs and other candidates to open successful new locations in order to meet our growth targets. Our ability to maintain our current performance and achieve future growth additionally depends on the IOs' ability to meet their labor needs while controlling wage and labor-related costs.

#### If the IOs are unable to avoid excess inventory shrink, our business and results of operations may be adversely affected.

The IOs order merchandise solely from us, which we, in turn, deliver to IOs on a consignment basis. As a result, we retain ownership of all merchandise until the point in time that merchandise is sold to a customer. The IOs, however, are responsible for inventory management at their stores. Any spoiled, damaged or stolen merchandise, markdowns or price changes impact gross profit and, therefore, IO commission. We generally split these losses equally with IOs, however, excessive levels of shrink are deducted from commissions paid to IOs. Excessive shrink generally indicates poor inventory management and the IO's failure to use due care to secure their store against theft. If IOs were to not effectively control or manage inventory in their stores, they could experience higher rates of inventory shrink which could have a material adverse effect on their financial health, which in turn, may materially and adversely affect our business and results of operations.

# Our Operator Agreements may be terminated by either party and upon short notice, and any loss or changeover of an IO may cause material business disruptions.

Each Operator Agreement is subject to termination by either party without cause upon 75 days' notice. We may also terminate immediately "for cause." The "for cause" termination triggers include, among other things, a failure to meet our brand standards, misuse of our trademarks and actions that in our reasonable business judgment threaten to harm our business reputation.

If we or an IO terminates the Operator Agreement then we must approve a new IO for that store. Any IO changeover consumes substantial time and resources. Often, a changeover will involve more than one transition, as an IO may move from an existing store, thereby creating an opening at the IO's previous store. A failure to transition a store successfully to another IO can negatively impact the customer experience or compromise our brand standards. Termination of an Operator Agreement could therefore result in the reduction of our sales and operating cash flow, and may materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

# Legal proceedings initiated against the IOs could materially impact our business, reputation, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

We and the IOs are subject to a variety of litigation risks, including, but not limited to, individual personal injury, product liability, intellectual property, employment-related actions, litigation with or involving our relationship with IOs and property disputes and other legal actions in the ordinary course of our respective businesses. If the IOs are unable to provide an adequate remedy in a legal action, the plaintiffs may attempt to hold us liable. We maintain that under current applicable laws and regulations we are not joint employers with the IOs, and should not be held liable for their actions. However, these types of claims may increase costs and affect the scope and terms of insurance or indemnifications we and the IOs may have.

Our Operator Agreements require each IO to maintain certain insurance types and levels. Losses arising from certain extraordinary hazards, employment matters or other matters, however, may not be covered, and insurance may not be available (or may be available only at prohibitively expensive rates) with respect to many other risks, or IOs may fail to procure the required insurance. Moreover, any loss incurred could exceed policy limits and policy payments made to IOs may not be made on a timely basis.

Any legal actions against the IOs may negatively affect the reputation of our brand, which could result in a reduction of our sales and operating cash flow, which could be material and which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In the past, certain business models that use independent contractors to sell directly to customers have been subject to challenge under various laws, including laws relating to franchising, misclassification and joint employment. If our business model is determined to be a franchise, if IOs are found not to be independent contractors, but our employees, or if we are found to be a joint employer of an IO's employees, our business and operations could be materially adversely affected.

The IOs are independent contractors. Independent contractors and the companies that engage their services have come under increased legal and regulatory scrutiny in recent years as courts have adopted new standards for these classifications and federal legislators continue to introduce legislation concerning the classification of independent contractors as employees, including legislation that proposes to increase the tax and labor penalties against employers who intentionally or unintentionally misclassify employees as independent contractors and are found to have violated employees' overtime or wage requirements. Federal and state tax and other regulatory authorities and courts apply a variety of standards in their determination of independent contractor status. For example, the California state legislature enacted AB-5, which became effective in California on January 1, 2020. AB-5 codifies a new test for determining worker classification that is much narrower than the traditional standard in defining the scope of who is classified as an independent contractor. Given AB-5's recent enactment, there has been limited guidance to date regarding interpretation or enforcement, and there is a significant degree of uncertainty regarding its application. In addition, AB-5 has been the subject of widespread national discussion and it is possible that other jurisdictions may enact similar laws. There is a risk that a governmental agency or court could disagree with our assessment that IOs are independent contractors or that other laws and regulations could change. If any IOs were determined to be our employees, we would incur additional exposure under federal and state tax, workers' compensation, unemployment benefits, labor, employment, environmental and tort laws, which could potentially include prior periods, as well as potential liability for employee benefits and tax withholdings.

Even if IOs are properly classified as independent contractors, there is a risk that a governmental agency or court might disagree with our assessment that each IO is the sole employer of its workers and seek to hold us jointly and separately responsible as a co-employer of an IO's workers. In this case, we would incur additional exposure under federal and state tax, workers' compensation, unemployment benefits, labor, employment and tort laws, which could potentially include prior periods, as well as potential liability for employee benefits and tax withholdings since joint employers are each separately responsible for their co-employees' benefits. A misclassification ruling would mean that both IOs and IOs' employees are our employees.

We continue to observe and monitor our compliance with current applicable laws and regulations, but we cannot predict whether laws and regulations adopted in the future, or standards adopted by the courts, regarding the classification of independent contractors will materially adversely affect our business or operations. Further, if we were to become subject to franchise laws or regulations, it would require us to provide additional disclosures, register with state franchise agencies, impact our ability to terminate our Operator Agreements and may increase the expense of, or adversely impact our recruitment of new IOs.

# Our success depends on our ability to maintain positive relationships with the IOs and any failure to maintain our relationships on positive terms could materially adversely affect our business, reputation, financial condition and results of operations.

The IOs develop and operate their stores under terms set forth in our Operator Agreements. These agreements give rise to relationships that involve a complex set of mutual obligations and depends on mutual cooperation and trust. We have a standard Operator Agreement that we use with the IOs, which contributes to uniformity of brand standards. We generally have positive relationships with the IOs, based in part on our common understanding of our mutual rights and obligations under the Operator Agreement. However, we and the IOs may not always maintain a positive relationship or always interpret the Operator Agreement in the same way. Our failure to maintain positive relationships with the IOs could individually or in the aggregate cause us to change or limit our business practices, which may make our business model less attractive to the IOs or stockholders or more costly to operate. Active and/or potential disputes with IOs could damage our brand image and reputation.

The success of our business depends in large part on our ability to maintain IOs in profitable stores. If we fail to maintain our IO relationships on acceptable terms, or if one or more of the more profitable IOs were to terminate their Operator Agreements, become insolvent or otherwise fail to comply with brand standards, our business, reputation, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

#### The IOs could take actions that could harm our business.

The IOs are contractually obligated to operate their stores in accordance with the brand standards set forth in the Operator Agreements. However, IOs are independent contractors whom we do not control. The IOs operate and oversee the daily operations of their stores and have sole control over all of their employees and other workforce decisions. As a result, IOs make decisions independent of us that bear directly on the ultimate success and performance of their store. Nevertheless, the nature of the brand license creates a symbiotic relationship between our outcome and each IO. Indeed, because we and each of the IOs associate our separate businesses with the Grocery Outlet name and brand reputation, the failure of any IO to comply with our brand standards could potentially have repercussions that extend beyond that IO's own market area and materially adversely affect not only our business, but the business of other IOs and the general brand image and reputation of the Grocery Outlet name. This, in turn, could materially and adversely affect our business and operating results. If any particular IO operates a store in a manner inconsistent with our brand standards, we cannot assure you that we will be able to terminate the Operator Agreement of that IO without disruptions to the operations and sales of that IO's store or other stores.

#### **Risks Associated with Our Indebtedness**

Our substantial indebtedness could materially adversely affect our financial condition and our ability to operate our business, react to changes in the economy or industry or pay our debts and meet our obligations under our debt and could divert our cash flow from operations for debt payments.

As of January 1, 2022, we had a significant amount of indebtedness comprised of total borrowings under our First Lien Credit Agreement of \$460.0 million. We have liquidity through a largely undrawn \$100.0 million revolving credit facility under our First Lien Credit Agreement, under which we had \$96.5 million of availability after giving effect to outstanding letters of credit.

In addition, subject to limited restrictions in our First Lien Credit Agreement, we may be able to incur substantial additional debt in the future.

Our substantial debt could have important consequences to you, including the following:

- it may be difficult for us to satisfy our obligations, including debt service requirements under our outstanding debt, resulting in possible defaults on and acceleration of such indebtedness;
- we may be unable to obtain additional financing or refinance our existing debt on commercially reasonable terms, or at all;
- a substantial portion of cash flow from operations may be dedicated to debt payments, reducing cash available to fund operations, capital expenditures, business opportunities, acquisitions and other purposes;
- we may need to refinance our debt, sell material assets or operations or raise additional debt or equity capital to service our debt and meet our other commitments;
- we are more vulnerable to economic downturns and adverse industry conditions and our flexibility to plan for, or react to, changes in our business or industry is more limited; and
- our ability to capitalize on business opportunities and to react to competitive pressures, as compared to our competitors, may be compromised.

Our ability to make payments on our debt and to fund planned capital expenditures depends on our ability to generate cash in the future, which to some extent is subject to general economic, financial, competitive, legislative, regulatory and other factors that are beyond our control. If we incur additional debt above the levels currently in effect, including utilizing the availability under our revolving credit facility, the risks associated with our leverage, including those described above, would increase.

Furthermore, all of our debt under our First Lien Credit Agreement bears interest at variable rates. If these rates were to increase significantly, whether because of an increase in market interest rates or a decrease in our creditworthiness, our ability to borrow additional funds may be reduced and the risks related to our substantial debt would intensify. In addition, our First Lien Credit Agreement currently uses USD LIBOR as a reference rate, the publication of which will be discontinued in mid-2023. As a result, we expect that we will be required to amend our First Lien Credit Agreement prior to such time. While we do not expect the discontinuation of USD LIBOR to have a material effect on us, it may result in interest rates and/or payments that result in higher borrowing costs over time than would have been our obligations if the USD LIBOR continued to be available in its current form.

Restrictive covenants in our First Lien Credit Agreement may restrict our ability to pursue our business strategies, and failure to comply with any of these restrictions could result in acceleration of our debt.

The operating and financial restrictions and covenants in our First Lien Credit Agreement may materially adversely affect our ability to finance future operations or capital needs or to engage in other business activities. Such restrictions and covenants limit our ability, among other things, to:

- incur additional debt or issue certain preferred shares;
- · pay dividends on or make distributions in respect of our common stock or make other restricted payments;
- make certain investments;
- sell certain assets;
- create liens on certain assets to secure debt;
- consolidate, merge, sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of our assets;
- make certain payments in respect of certain junior debt obligations;
- enter into certain transactions with our affiliates; and
- designate our subsidiaries as unrestricted subsidiaries.

A breach of any of these covenants could result in a default under our First Lien Credit Agreement. Upon the occurrence of an event of default under our First Lien Credit Agreement, the lenders could elect to declare all amounts outstanding under our First Lien Credit Agreement to be immediately due and payable and terminate all commitments to extend further credit. If we were unable to repay those amounts, these lenders could proceed against the collateral granted to them to secure that indebtedness. We have pledged a significant portion of our assets as collateral to secure our First Lien Credit Agreement. Our future operating results may not be sufficient to enable compliance with the financial maintenance covenant in our First Lien Credit Agreement, and we may not have sufficient assets to repay amounts outstanding under our First Lien Credit Agreement. In addition, in the event of an acceleration of our debt upon a default, we may not have or be able to obtain sufficient funds to make any accelerated payments.

Furthermore, the terms of any future indebtedness we may incur could have further additional restrictive covenants. We may not be able to maintain compliance with these covenants in the future, and in the event that we are not able to maintain compliance, we cannot assure you that we will be able to obtain waivers from the lenders or amend the covenants.

#### Risks Related to Accounting, Tax and Financial Statement Matters

Tax matters, including our ability to use our deferred tax assets or any gross receipts tax, could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

We are subject to federal and state income and other taxes in the United States. We compute our income tax provision based on enacted federal and state tax rates. Additionally, changes in the enacted tax rates, adverse outcomes in tax audits, or any change in the pronouncements relating to accounting for income taxes could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

As of January 1, 2022, we had tax-effected Federal and State deferred tax assets of \$46.2 million and \$6.1 million, respectively. Our ability to use our deferred tax assets is dependent on our ability to generate future earnings within the operating loss carry-forward periods. Of the \$46.2 million tax effected Federal deferred tax asset, \$16.2 million will expire beginning in 2032 and the remaining \$30.0 million do not expire and will carryforward indefinitely. The tax effected State deferred tax asset will expire beginning in 2029. Some or all of our deferred tax asset could expire unused if we are unable to generate taxable income in the future sufficient to utilize the deferred tax asset, or we enter into transactions that limit our right to use it. If a material portion of our deferred tax asset expires unused, it could have a material adverse effect on our future business, results of operations, financial condition and the value of our common stock. Furthermore, we are required by accounting rules to periodically assess our deferred tax assets for a valuation allowance, if necessary. In performing these assessments, we use our historical financial performance to determine whether we have potential valuation allowance concerns and as evidence to support our assumptions about future financial performance. A significant decline in our financial performance could negatively affect the results of our assessments of the recoverability of our deferred tax assets. A valuation allowance against our deferred tax assets could be material and could have a material adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, certain states and local jurisdictions have approved or proposed gross receipt tax measures. For example, effective January 1, 2020, Oregon enacted a gross receipts tax which established a new 0.57% gross receipts tax. Should these gross receipt tax measures succeed in other jurisdictions in which we operate, we expect that our operating expenses would increase.

Changes in accounting rules or interpretations thereof, changes to underlying legal agreements as well as other factors applicable to our analysis of the IO entities as variable interest entities could significantly impact our ability to issue our financial statements on a timely basis.

In accordance with the variable interest entities sub-section of Accounting Standards Codification Topic 810, Consolidation, we assess during each of our reporting periods whether we are considered the primary beneficiary of a variable interest entity ("VIE") and therefore are required to consolidate the VIE in our financial statements. We have concluded that the IO entities represent VIEs. However, we have concluded we are not such VIE's primary beneficiary and, accordingly, we do not consolidate the IO entities' financial information. Changes in accounting rules or interpretations thereof, changes to the underlying Operator Agreements (as defined elsewhere in this report) as well as other factors that may impact the economic performance of the IO entities which may be relevant to our analysis of whether to consolidate the IO entities as VIEs could significantly impact our ability to issue our financial statements on a timely basis if, as a result, we are determined to be the primary beneficiary of the IO entities and should consolidate such entities. For example, collecting the requisite accounting data from certain of our IO entities in order to consolidate their financial information would involve substantial time, effort and cost.

#### **Risks Related to Our Common Stock**

Our quarterly operating results fluctuate and may fall short of prior periods, our projections or the expectations of securities analysts or investors. The market price of our common stock has been volatile and may continue to fluctuate substantially, due to fluctuations in our operating results or otherwise, which could result in substantial losses for purchasers of our common stock.

Our operating results have fluctuated from quarter to quarter at points in the past, including more significantly since the start of the COVID-19 pandemic, and they may do so in the future. Therefore, results of any one fiscal quarter are not a reliable indication of results to be expected for any other fiscal quarter or for any year. If we fail to control costs, appropriately adjust costs to actual results, increase our results over prior periods, achieve our projected results, or meet the expectations of securities analysts or investors, our stock price may decline, and the decrease in the stock price may be disproportionate to the shortfall in our financial performance.

Since the beginning of our 2021 fiscal year through January 1, 2022 our common stock has traded at prices as low as \$21.01 and as high as \$46.58, which we believe is due in part to comparisons to the significant pandemic-related purchases made in fiscal 2020 that led to outsized performance compared to historical and fiscal 2021 performance. The market price of our common stock has been highly volatile and may continue to fluctuate substantially due to fluctuations in our quarterly operating results or in response to other factors (regardless of our actual operating performance) included in this Risk Factors section and due to the following:

- changes in expectations as to our future financial performance, including guidance, if any, that we provide to the public, any changes in this guidance or our failure to meet this guidance, investment recommendations by securities analysts and investors or if securities analysts do not publish research or reports about our business;
- declines in the market prices of stocks generally, changes in general economic or market conditions or trends in our industry or markets;
- strategic actions or announcements by us, our competitors or other third parties;
- changes in business or regulatory conditions;
- additions or departures of key management personnel;
- · investor perceptions of the investment opportunity associated with our common stock relative to other investment alternatives; and
- the development and sustainability of an active trading market for our stock.

Price volatility may be greater if the public float and trading volume of our common stock are low. In the past, following periods of market volatility, stockholders have instituted securities class action litigation. If we were involved in securities litigation, it could have a substantial cost and divert resources and the attention of executive management from our business regardless of the outcome of such litigation.

Furthermore, we currently do not expect to declare any dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future, and our ability to pay dividends on our common stock is currently limited by the covenants of our First Lien Credit Agreement. Your only opportunity to achieve a return on your investment is if the price of our common stock appreciates.

# Future sales, or the perception of future sales, by us or our existing stockholders in the public market could cause the market price for our common stock to decline.

Future sales of shares of our common stock in the public market, or the perception that such sales could occur, could harm the prevailing market price of shares of our common stock and might make it more difficult for us to sell equity securities in the future at a time and at a price that we deem appropriate.

Holders of an aggregate of 7,444,120 shares of our outstanding common stock have rights, subject to some conditions, to require us to file registration statements covering their shares or to include their shares in registration statements that we may file for ourselves or our stockholders. The market price of our shares of common stock could drop significantly if the holders of these shares sell them or are perceived by the market as intending to sell them. In the future, we may also issue our securities in connection with investments or acquisitions. The amount of shares of our common stock issued in connection with an investment or acquisition could constitute a material portion of our then-outstanding shares of our common stock. Further, any issuance of additional equity securities by us may result in additional dilution to you.

#### Provisions in our organizational documents could delay or prevent a change of control.

Certain provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws may have the effect of delaying or preventing a merger, acquisition, tender offer, takeover attempt or other change of control transaction that a stockholder might consider to be in its best interest, including attempts that might result in a premium over the market price of our common stock.

These provisions provide for, among other things:

- the division of our Board of Directors into three classes, as nearly equal in size as possible, which directors in each class serving three-year terms and with terms of the directors of only one class expiring in any given year;
- the ability of our Board of Directors to issue one or more series of preferred stock with powers, preferences and rights that may be senior or on
  parity with our common stock, which may reduce its value and could have the effect of impeding the success of an attempt to acquire us or
  otherwise effect a change of control;
- advance notice for nominations of directors by stockholders and for stockholders to include matters to be considered at stockholder meetings;
- certain limitations on convening special stockholder meetings; and
- that certain provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws may be amended only by the
  affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds in voting power of all the then-outstanding shares of our stock entitled to vote thereon,
  voting together as a single class

These provisions could make it more difficult for a third party to acquire us, even if the third-party's offer may be considered beneficial by many of our stockholders. As a result, our stockholders may be limited in their ability to obtain a premium for their shares.

Our amended and restated bylaws provide, subject to limited exceptions, that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware and, to the extent enforceable, the federal district courts of the United States of America will be the sole and exclusive forums for certain stockholder litigation matters, which could limit our stockholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers or employees.

Our amended and restated bylaws provide, subject to limited exceptions, that unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the sole and exclusive forum for any (i) derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of our company, (ii) action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any director, officer or other employee of our company to the Company or our stockholders, (iii) action asserting a claim against the Company or any director, officer or other employee of the Company arising pursuant to any provision of the Delaware General Corporation Law, or the DGCL, or our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or our amended and restated bylaws or as to which the DGCL confers jurisdiction on the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware or (iv) action asserting a claim against the Company or any director, officer or other employee of the Company governed by the internal affairs doctrine. These provisions shall not apply to suits brought to enforce a duty or liability created by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") or any other claim for which the federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction. Unless we consent in writing to the selections of an alternative forum, the federal district courts of the United States of America shall be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), subject to and contingent upon a final adjudication in the State of Delaware of the enforceability of such exclusive forum provision. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in shares of our capital stock shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to the forum provisions in our amended and restated bylaws.

These choice of forum provisions may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a different judicial forum, including one that it may find favorable or convenient for disputes with us or any of our directors, officers or other employees which may discourage lawsuits with respect to such claims. Alternatively, if a court were to find the choice of forum provisions that will be contained in our amended and restated bylaws to be inapplicable or unenforceable with respect to one or more of the specified types of actions or proceedings, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions, which could harm our business, operating results and financial condition.

# ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

#### **ITEM 2. PROPERTIES**

As of January 1, 2022, we leased 414 of our 415 stores and each of our self-operated distribution centers and warehouse facilities. The one remaining store was owned by an IO. Our stores are located in California (245), Washington (72), Oregon (59), Pennsylvania (20), Idaho (9), Nevada (9) and New Jersey (1). Our initial lease terms for store locations are typically ten years with options to renew for two or three successive five-year periods. Our corporate headquarters, located in Emeryville, California, is leased under an agreement that expires in 2023, with options to renew for two successive five-year periods. Our three self-operated primary distribution centers range from approximately 100,000 square feet to approximately 400,000 square feet. Including options to renew, our primary distribution centers have leases expiring between 2023 and 2035.

We believe that our corporate and distribution center facilities are in good operating condition and adequate to support the current needs of our business.

# ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

From time to time, we may be party to litigation that arises in the ordinary course of our business. Management believes that we do not have any pending litigation that, separately or in the aggregate, would have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition or cash flows, and no material legal proceedings were terminated, settled or otherwise resolved during the fourth quarter of the fiscal year ended January 1, 2022.

# ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

Not applicable.

#### PART II

# ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

#### **Market Information for Common Stock**

The principal market on which our common stock is traded is the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "GO."

#### Stockholders

American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC is the transfer agent and registrar for our common stock. As of February 24, 2022, there were 16 stockholders of record of our common stock. A substantially greater number of stockholders are "street name" or beneficial holders, whose shares are held of record by banks, brokers and other financial institutions.

#### **Dividend Policy**

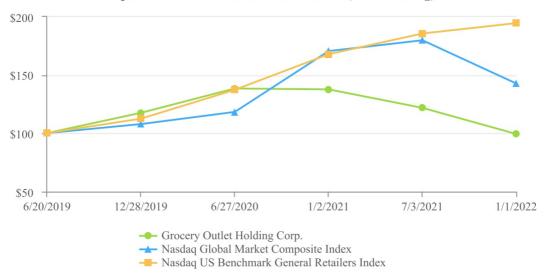
We currently do not expect to declare any dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future. Instead, we anticipate that all of our earnings in the foreseeable future will be used to provide working capital, to support our operations, to finance the growth and development of our business and to reduce our net debt. Any determination to declare dividends in the future will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors, subject to applicable laws, and will be dependent on a number of factors, including our earnings, capital requirements and overall financial condition. In addition, because we are a holding company, our ability to pay dividends on our common stock may be limited by restrictions on our ability to obtain sufficient funds through dividends from subsidiaries, including restrictions under our First Lien Credit Agreement, and may be further restricted by the terms of any future debt or preferred securities. See NOTE 6— Long-term Debt to our Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information about our First Lien Credit Agreement.

#### **Stock Performance Graph**

The following graph shows a comparison of cumulative total return (equal to stock appreciation plus dividends) during each quarterly accounting period from June 20, 2019 (the date our common stock began trading on the NASDAQ Global Select Market) through January 1, 2022 for:

- · Grocery Outlet Holding Corp.
- Nasdaq Global Market Composite Index
- Nasdaq US Benchmark General Retailers Index

### **Comparison of Cumulative Total Return (Since Listing)**



|   | 6/ | 20/2019 | 1  | 2/28/2019 | 6/27/2020    |    | 1/2/2021 |    | 7/3/2021 |    | 1/1/2022 |
|---|----|---------|----|-----------|--------------|----|----------|----|----------|----|----------|
| Grocery Outlet Holding Corp.                | \$ | 100.00  | \$ | 117.40    | \$<br>138.20 | \$ | 137.67   | \$ | 121.64   | \$ | 99.19    |
| Nasdaq Global Market Composite Index        | \$ | 100.00  | \$ | 107.91    | \$<br>118.09 | \$ | 170.37   | \$ | 179.77   | \$ | 142.69   |
| Nasdaq US Benchmark General Retailers Index | \$ | 100.00  | \$ | 112.61    | \$<br>137.13 | \$ | 167.61   | \$ | 185.68   | \$ | 194.45   |

We are required to provide a line-graph presentation comparing cumulative stockholder returns on an indexed basis with a broad equity market index and either a published industry index or an index of peer companies selected by us. We have selected the Nasdaq Global Market Composite Index for the broad equity market index and the Nasdaq US Benchmark General Retailers Index as the published industry index.

#### Notes:

- Assumes initial investment of \$100.00 at our closing stock price on June 20, 2019 (our initial listing date). Total return includes reinvestment of dividends.
- · If the quarterly accounting period end date ends on a day that is not a trading day, the preceding trading day is used.
- The information included under the heading "Stock Performance Graph" in Item 5 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K is "furnished" and not "filed" and shall not be deemed to be "soliciting material" or subject to Regulation 14A, shall not be deemed "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act or otherwise subject to the limitations of that section, and shall not be deemed incorporated by reference into any of our filings under the Securities Act or the Securities Exchange Act, whether made before or after the date of this report and irrespective of any general incorporation by reference language in any such filing.
- The stock price performance shown in the graph is not necessarily indicative of future price performance.

#### **Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities**

None.

# **Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities**

In November 2021, our Board of Directors approved a share repurchase program. This program, effective November 5, 2021 and without an expiration date, authorized us to repurchase up to \$100.0 million of our outstanding common stock utilizing a variety of methods including open market purchases, accelerated share repurchase programs, privately negotiated transactions, structured repurchase transactions and under a Rule 10b5-1 plan (which would permit shares to be

# **Table of Contents**

repurchased when the Company might otherwise be precluded from doing so under securities laws). During the quarter ended January 1, 2022, we did not repurchase any of our equity securities. As of January 1, 2022, we had \$100.0 million of repurchase authority remaining under the share repurchase program. Subsequent to year end through February 24, 2022, we repurchased 139,718 shares of common stock totaling \$3.5 million, including commissions, at an average price of \$24.70 per share.

# ITEM 6. [RESERVED]

#### ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

You should read the following discussion of our financial condition and results of operations in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and related notes thereto included in "Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data." This discussion may contain forward-looking statements based upon current expectations that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including those described in "Item 1A. Risk Factors" or set forth in other sections of this report.

We operate on a fiscal year that ends on the Saturday closest to December 31st each year. References to fiscal 2021, fiscal 2020, and fiscal 2019 refer to the fiscal years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021, and December 28, 2019, respectively. Our 2021 and 2019 fiscal years consisted of 52 weeks while our 2020 fiscal year consisted of 53 weeks.

#### **OVERVIEW**

We are a high-growth, extreme value retailer of quality, name-brand consumables and fresh products sold through a network of independently operated stores. Our flexible buying model allows us to offer quality, name-brand opportunistic products at prices generally 40% to 70% below those of conventional retailers. Entrepreneurial independent operators ("IOs") run our stores and create a neighborhood feel through personalized customer service and a localized product offering. As of January 1, 2022, we had 415 stores in California, Washington, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Idaho, Nevada and New Jersey.

#### COVID-19

On March 11, 2020, the World Health Organization declared the novel strain of coronavirus, COVID-19, a global pandemic and recommended containment and mitigation measures worldwide. As a result, many states, including states where we have significant operations, declared a state of emergency, closed non-essential businesses and enacted limitations on the size of gatherings. As we compare fiscal 2021 financial performance with the comparable period in fiscal 2020 that included significantly elevated COVID-related demand (only partially offset by periods of store closures) and financial outperformance relative to historical growth, we are reporting declines in year-over-year net sales and comparable store sales growth. In fiscal 2021, and ongoing to an extent, consumer behavior has been impacted by increased consumer mobility and travel, higher food-away-from-home spend, continued consolidation of grocery store visits, higher levels of government stimulus (the latter of which has led consumers to prioritize convenience over value) and elevated grocery e-commerce usage, all of which have negatively impacted our net sales. The combination of these factors, coupled with the evolving nature of the pandemic (especially with respect to the possibility of different variants in the future) and inflationary pressures, makes it difficult to predict near term consumer behavior and resulting sales trends for our business.

We and our IOs also had in fiscal 2021, and continue to have, staffing challenges and increased labor costs for a variety of reasons that are attributable to the COVID-19 pandemic and the related economic and regulatory environment. There was also a surge of positive COVID-19 cases related to the Delta variant around the country during the third quarter of fiscal 2021 and an additional surge of positive COVID-19 cases related to the Omicron variant in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2021, including states in which we operate, creating additional uncertainty and having a negative impact on staffing.

Since the start of the pandemic, certain inventory items have at times been, and may in the future again be, in short supply. COVID-19-related supply chain disruptions more recently have caused logistical challenges for us and many other retailers and manufacturers, causing delays in product delivery to our distribution centers, stores and customers. These logistical challenges also have caused increased delivery costs resulting from higher fuel costs, carrier rates and driver wages due to driver shortages, decreases in transportation capacity, and slowdowns. All of these factors could impact the ability of stores to operate normal hours of operation or have sufficient inventory at all times, which could result in our inability to satisfy customer demand and potential loss of market share. Further, we have experienced varying levels of inflation, resulting in part from supply disruptions, increased shipping and transportation costs, increased commodity costs, increased labor costs in the supply chain and other disruptions caused by the COVID-19 pandemic and the uncertain economic environment, which we have not been able to fully offset through price increases.

Planned construction and opening of new stores also have been, and may continue to be, negatively impacted due to increased lead times to acquire materials such as steel, obtain permits and licenses and set up utilities. Additionally, certain fixture upgrades and new refrigeration units now have longer lead times. Finally, we have incurred additional COVID-related expenses as a result of certain increased costs related to our IOs. For example, in fiscal 2021 we paid a portion of the costs of personal protective equipment and cleaning supplies for our IOs as well as reduced interest rates on outstanding IO notes.

The trends leading consumers to prioritize convenience over value that we experienced in fiscal 2021 may continue into fiscal 2022, which could continue to negatively impact same store sales. The increased costs associated with staffing challenges and fuel, freight and distribution have negatively impacted our cost of sales and gross margin, and we expect this increased cost to continue into fiscal 2022. We also expect planned construction and opening of new stores to continue to experience delays, which has caused us to plan for lower new store growth in fiscal 2022 than our original goal of 10% and with more new stores weighted towards the second half of the year.

Our operating performance and financial results during fiscal years 2020 and 2021 and the volatility within those periods may not be meaningful indicators of future results. The impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and changing consumer behavior could continue to have a material adverse impact on our consolidated financial position, consolidated results of operations, and consolidated cash flows in fiscal 2022. In spite of these headwinds, we believe the flexibility of our unique buying model, our strong vendor relationships and our agile approach to inventory management have allowed us to maintain healthy inventory levels and an assortment of products for our customers.

#### **Initial Public Offering and Secondary Public Offerings**

In June 2019, we completed our initial public offering ("IPO") for net proceeds of \$400.4 million, after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and offering costs payable by us.

We used the net proceeds from our IPO, together with excess cash on hand, to prepay a portion of the term loan outstanding under our First Lien Credit Agreement and to repay in full our Second Lien Term Loan, allowing us to terminate such agreement. See "—Liquidity and Capital Resources" for additional information.

Between October 2019 and April 2020, certain of our selling stockholders completed secondary public offerings of shares of our common stock. We did not receive any proceeds from such offerings, but we incurred related offering costs of \$3.2 million in the aggregate and received \$6.2 million in cash (excluding withholding taxes) in connection with the exercise of options by certain participating stockholders.

In May 2020, the H&F Investor distributed the remainder of its holdings representing 9.6 million shares of our common stock to its equity holders. We did not receive any proceeds or incur any material costs related to this distribution.

#### **Key Factors and Measures We Use to Evaluate Our Business**

We consider a variety of financial and operating measures in assessing the performance of our business. The key generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") financial measures we use are net sales, gross profit and gross margin, selling, general and administrative expenses ("SG&A") and operating income. The key operational metrics and non-GAAP financial measures we use are number of new stores, comparable store sales, EBITDA, adjusted net income and adjusted earnings per share.

#### Fiscal 2021 Overview

Key financial and operating performance results for our fiscal 2021 (52 weeks) compared to our fiscal 2020 (53 weeks) were as follows:

- Net sales decreased 1.8% to approximately \$3.08 billion for fiscal 2021 from approximately \$3.13 billion for fiscal 2020; on a 52-week basis, comparable store sales decreased by 6.0% in fiscal 2021 compared to a 12.7% increase in fiscal 2020. Fiscal 2020 contained one additional week ("53rd week") as compared to fiscal 2021. The 53rd week included \$53.3 million in net sales.
- We opened 36 new stores and closed one, ending fiscal 2021 with 415 stores in seven states.
- Net income decreased 41.6% to \$62.3 million, or \$0.63 per diluted share for fiscal 2021, compared to net income of \$106.7 million, or \$1.08 per diluted share, for fiscal 2020.
- Adjusted EBITDA<sup>(1)</sup> decreased 11.0% to \$198.5 million for fiscal 2021 compared to \$222.9 million for fiscal 2020.

#### **Table of Contents**

- Adjusted net income<sup>(1)</sup> decreased 20.2% to \$89.9 million, or \$0.90 per adjusted diluted share<sup>(1)</sup>, for fiscal 2021 compared to \$112.7 million, or \$1.14 per adjusted diluted share, for fiscal 2020.
- (1) Adjusted EBITDA, adjusted net income and adjusted diluted earnings per share are non-GAAP financial measures, which exclude the impact of certain special items. Please note that our non-GAAP financial measures should be considered as a supplement to, and not as a substitute for, or superior to, financial measures calculated in accordance with GAAP. See the "Operating Metrics and Non-GAAP Financial Measures" section below for additional information about these items, including their definitions, how management utilizes such non-GAAP financial measures and reconciliations of the non-GAAP measures and the most directly comparable GAAP measures.

#### **Key Components of Results of Operations**

#### **Net Sales**

We recognize revenues from the sale of products at the point of sale, net of any taxes or deposits collected and remitted to governmental authorities. Discounts provided to customers by us are recognized at the time of sale as a reduction in sales as the products are sold. Discounts that are funded solely by IOs are not recognized as a reduction in sales as the IO bears the incidental costs arising from the discount. We do not accept manufacturer coupons. Sales consist of sales from comparable stores and non-comparable stores, described below under "Comparable Store Sales." Growth of our sales is generally driven by expansion of our store base in existing and new markets as well as comparable store sales growth. Sales are impacted by the spending habits of our customers, product mix and availability, as well as promotional and competitive activities. Our ever-changing selection of offerings across diverse product categories supports growth in sales by attracting new customers and encouraging repeat visits from our existing customers. The spending habits of our customers are affected by changes in macroeconomic conditions, such as those experienced due to the COVID-19 pandemic, and changes in discretionary income. Since the onset of the pandemic, consumer behavior has been impacted by consolidation of grocery store visits, elevated grocery ecommerce usage and higher levels of government stimulus, leading consumers to prioritize convenience over value and negatively impacting our sales. Our customers' discretionary income is primarily impacted by wages, fuel and other cost-of-living increases including food-at-home inflation, as well as consumer trends and preferences, which fluctuate depending on the environment. Because we offer a broad selection of merchandise at extreme values, historically our business has benefited from periods of economic uncertainty.

## Cost of Sales, Gross Profit and Gross Margin

Cost of sales includes, among other things, merchandise costs, inventory markdowns, inventory losses and transportation, distribution and warehousing costs, including depreciation. Gross profit is equal to our sales less our cost of sales. Gross margin is gross profit as a percentage of our sales. Gross margin is a measure used by management to indicate whether we are selling merchandise at an appropriate gross profit. Gross margin is impacted by product mix and availability, as some products generally provide higher gross margins, and by our merchandise costs, which can vary. Gross margin is also impacted by the costs of distributing and transporting product to our stores, which can vary. Our gross profit is variable in nature and generally follows changes in sales. While our disciplined buying approach has produced consistent gross margins throughout economic cycles which we believe has helped to mitigate adverse impacts on gross profit and results of operations, changes in consumer demand like we experienced and continue to experience as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, including inflationary cost increases for goods, labor and transportation, supply chain constraints and changes in discretionary income, have resulted and could continue to result in unexpected changes to our gross margins. The components of our cost of sales may not be comparable to the components of cost of sales or similar

#### **Table of Contents**

measures of our competitors and other retailers. As a result, our gross profit and gross margin may not be comparable to similar data made available by our competitors and other retailers.

#### Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

SG&A expenses are comprised of both store-related expenses and corporate expenses. Our IO store-related expenses include commissions paid to IOs, occupancy and our portion of maintenance costs and the cost of opening new IO stores. Company-operated store-related expenses include payroll, benefits, supplies and utilities. In addition, beginning in fiscal 2020, SG&A included incremental costs associated with COVID-19, such as cleaning and safety costs, costs for PPE and supplies. Corporate expenses include payroll and benefits for corporate and field support, marketing and advertising, insurance and professional services and operator recruiting and training costs. SG&A generally increases as we grow our store base and invest in our corporate infrastructure. SG&A expenses related to commissions paid to IOs are variable in nature and generally increase as gross profits rise and decrease as gross profits decline. The remainder of our expenses are primarily fixed in nature. We continue to closely manage our expenses and monitor SG&A as a percentage of sales. The components of our SG&A may not be comparable to the components of similar measures of our competitors and other retailers. We expect that our SG&A will continue to increase in future periods as we continue to grow our sales revenue and gross profits.

#### **Operating Income**

Operating income is gross profit less SG&A, depreciation and amortization and share-based compensation. Operating income excludes interest expense, net, gain on insurance recoveries, debt extinguishment and modification costs and income tax expense (benefit). We use operating income as an indicator of the productivity of our business and our ability to manage expenses.

# **Results of Operations**

The following tables summarize key components of our results of operations both in dollars and as a percentage of net sales (amounts in thousands, except for percentages):

|  |                        | Fiscal Year Ended  |                      |
|--|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
|  | <br>January 1,<br>2022 | January 2,<br>2021 | December 28,<br>2019 |
| Net sales                                  | \$<br>3,079,582        | \$ 3,134,640       | \$<br>2,559,617      |
| Cost of sales                              | 2,130,796              | 2,161,293          | 1,772,515            |
| Gross profit                               | 948,786                | 973,347            | 787,102              |
| Operating expenses:                        |                        |                    |                      |
| Selling, general and administrative        | 773,718                | 772,409            | 639,437              |
| Depreciation and amortization              | 68,358                 | 55,479             | 47,883               |
| Share-based compensation                   | <br>17,615             | 38,084             | 31,439               |
| Total operating expenses                   | 859,691                | 865,972            | 718,759              |
| Income from operations                     | 89,095                 | 107,375            | 68,343               |
| Other expenses (income):                   | <br>_                  |                    |                      |
| Interest expense, net                      | 15,564                 | 20,043             | 45,927               |
| Gain on insurance recoveries               | (3,970)                | _                  | _                    |
| Debt extinguishment and modification costs | <br><u> </u>           | 198                | 5,634                |
| Total other expenses (income)              | 11,594                 | 20,241             | <br>51,561           |
| Income before income taxes                 | 77,501                 | 87,134             | 16,782               |
| Income tax expense (benefit)               | 15,191                 | (19,579)           | 1,363                |
| Net income and comprehensive income        | \$<br>62,310           | \$ 106,713         | \$<br>15,419         |

|  |                    | Fiscal Year Ended  |                      |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
|  | January 1,<br>2022 | January 2,<br>2021 | December 28,<br>2019 |
| Percentage of net sales (1)                |                    |                    |                      |
| Net sales                                  | 100.0 %            | 100.0 %            | 100.0 %              |
| Cost of sales                              | 69.2 %             | 68.9 %             | 69.2 %               |
| Gross profit                               | 30.8 %             | 31.1 %             | 30.8 %               |
| Operating expenses:                        |                    |                    |                      |
| Selling, general and administrative        | 25.1 %             | 24.6 %             | 25.0 %               |
| Depreciation and amortization              | 2.2 %              | 1.8 %              | 1.9 %                |
| Share-based compensation                   | 0.6 %              | 1.2 %              | 1.2 %                |
| Total operating expenses                   | 27.9 %             | 27.6 %             | 28.1 %               |
| Income from operations                     | 2.9 %              | 3.4 %              | 2.7 %                |
| Other expense (income):                    |                    |                    |                      |
| Interest expense, net                      | 0.5 %              | 0.6 %              | 1.8 %                |
| Gain on insurance recoveries               | (0.1)%             | — %                | — %                  |
| Debt extinguishment and modification costs | — %                | — %                | 0.2 %                |
| Total other expense (income)               | 0.4 %              | 0.6 %              | 2.0 %                |
| Income before income taxes                 | 2.5 %              | 2.8 %              | 0.7 %                |
| Income tax expense (benefit)               | 0.5 %              | (0.6)%             | 0.1 %                |
| Net income and comprehensive income        | 2.0 %              | 3.4 %              | 0.6 %                |

<sup>(1)</sup> Components may not sum to totals due to rounding.

#### **Operating Metrics and Non-GAAP Financial Measures**

#### **Number of New Stores**

The number of new stores reflects the number of stores opened during a particular reporting period. New stores require an initial capital investment in the store build-outs, fixtures and equipment which we amortize over time as well as cash required for inventory and pre-opening expenses.

We expect new store growth to be the primary driver of our sales growth over the long term. We lease substantially all of our store locations. Our initial lease terms on stores are typically ten years with options to renew for two or three successive five-year periods.

#### **Comparable Store Sales**

We use comparable store sales as an operating metric to measure performance of a store during the current reporting period against the performance of the same store in the corresponding period of the previous year. Comparable store sales are impacted by the same factors that impact net sales.

Comparable store sales consists of net sales from our stores beginning on the first day of the fourteenth full fiscal month following the store's opening, which is when we believe comparability is achieved. Included in our comparable store definition are those stores that have been remodeled, expanded, or relocated in their existing location or respective trade areas. Excluded from our comparable store definition are those stores that have been closed for an extended period as well as any planned store closures or dispositions. When applicable, as was the case with fiscal 2020, we exclude the net sales in the non-comparable week of a 53-week year from the same store sales calculation after comparing the current and prior year weekly periods that are most closely aligned.

Opening new stores is a primary component of our growth strategy and, as we continue to execute on our growth strategy, we expect a significant portion of our sales growth will be attributable to non-comparable store sales. Accordingly, comparable store sales is only one measure we use to assess the success of our growth strategy.

#### EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted Net Income and Adjusted Earnings Per Share

EBITDA, adjusted EBITDA, adjusted net income and adjusted earnings per share are supplemental key metrics used by management and our Board of Directors to assess our financial performance. EBITDA, adjusted EBITDA, adjusted net income and adjusted earnings per share are also frequently used by analysts, investors and other interested parties to evaluate us and other companies in our industry. We use EBITDA, adjusted EBITDA, adjusted net income, and adjusted earnings per share to supplement GAAP measures of performance to evaluate the effectiveness of our business strategies, to make budgeting decisions and to compare our performance against that of other peer companies using similar measures. In addition, we use adjusted EBITDA to supplement GAAP measures of performance to evaluate our performance in connection with compensation decisions. Management believes it is useful to investors and analysts to evaluate these non-GAAP measures on the same basis as management uses to evaluate our operating results. We believe that excluding items from operating income, net income and net income per diluted share that may not be indicative of, or are unrelated to, our core operating results, and that may vary in frequency or magnitude, enhances the comparability of our results and provides additional information for analyzing trends in our business.

We define EBITDA as net income before net interest expense, income taxes and depreciation and amortization expenses. Adjusted EBITDA represents EBITDA adjusted to exclude share-based compensation expense, non-cash rent, asset impairment and gain or loss on disposition, provision for (write-off of) accounts receivable reserves and certain other expenses that may not be indicative of, or are unrelated to, our core operating results, and that may vary in frequency or magnitude. Adjusted net income represents net income adjusted for the previously mentioned adjusted EBITDA adjustments, further adjusted for costs related to amortization of purchase accounting assets and deferred financing costs, tax adjustment to normalize the effective tax rate, and tax effect of total adjustments. Basic adjusted earnings per share is calculated using adjusted net income, as defined above, and basic weighted average shares outstanding. Diluted adjusted earnings per share is calculated using adjusted net income, as defined above, and diluted weighted average shares outstanding. EBITDA, adjusted EBITDA, adjusted net income and adjusted earnings per share are non-GAAP measures and may not be comparable to similar measures reported by other companies. EBITDA, adjusted EBITDA, adjusted net income, and adjusted earnings per share have limitations as analytical tools, and you should not consider them in isolation or as a substitute for analysis of our results as reported under GAAP. We address the limitations of the non-GAAP measures through the use of various GAAP measures. In the future we will incur expenses or charges such as those added back to calculate adjusted EBITDA or adjusted net income. Our presentation of EBITDA, adjusted EBITDA, adjusted net income and adjusted earnings per share should not be construed as an inference that our future results will be unaffected by the adjustments we have used to derive our non-GAAP measures.

The following table summarizes key operating metrics and non-GAAP financial measures for the periods presented (amounts in thousands, except for percentages and store counts):

|  | Fiscal Year Ended |                    |    |                    |    |                      |  |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|----|--------------------|----|----------------------|--|
|  |                   | January 1,<br>2022 |    | January 2,<br>2021 |    | December 28,<br>2019 |  |
| Other Financial and Operations Data            |                   |                    |    |                    |    |                      |  |
| Number of new stores                           |                   | 36                 |    | 35                 |    | 34                   |  |
| Number of stores open at end of period         |                   | 415                |    | 380                |    | 347                  |  |
| Comparable store sales increase (decrease) (1) |                   | (6.0)%             | )  | 12.7 %             |    | 5.2 %                |  |
| EBITDA (2)                                     | \$                | 164,189            | \$ | 165,228            | \$ | 112,852              |  |
| Adjusted EBITDA <sup>(2)</sup>                 | \$                | 198,458            | \$ | 222,922            | \$ | 168,333              |  |
| Adjusted net income <sup>(2)</sup>             | \$                | 89,913             | \$ | 112,665            | \$ | 60,291               |  |

<sup>(1)</sup> Comparable store sales consist of net sales from our stores beginning on the first day of the fourteenth full fiscal month following the store's opening, which is when we believe comparability is achieved. For fiscal 2020, which is a 53-week year, we excluded the sales in the non-comparable week from the comparable store sales calculation after comparing the current and prior year weekly periods that are most closely aligned.

#### **GAAP** to Non-GAAP Reconciliations

The following tables provide a reconciliation from our GAAP net income to EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA, GAAP net income to adjusted net income, and our GAAP earnings per share to adjusted earnings per share for the periods presented (amounts in thousands, except per share data):

|  | Fiscal Year Ended  |                    |    |                      |  |  |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|----|----------------------|--|--|
|  | January 1,<br>2022 | January 2,<br>2021 |    | December 28,<br>2019 |  |  |
| Net income   | \$<br>62,310       | \$ 106,713         | \$ | 15,419               |  |  |
| Interest expense, net  | 15,564             | 20,043             |    | 45,927               |  |  |
| Income tax expense (benefit)   | 15,191             | (19,579)           | )  | 1,363                |  |  |
| Depreciation and amortization expenses (1)                               | 71,124             | 58,051             |    | 50,143               |  |  |
| EBITDA   | <br>164,189        | 165,228            |    | 112,852              |  |  |
| Share-based compensation expenses <sup>(2)</sup>                         | 17,615             | 38,084             |    | 31,439               |  |  |
| Non-cash rent <sup>(3)</sup>   | 10,753             | 10,673             |    | 10,582               |  |  |
| Asset impairment and gain or loss on disposition <sup>(4)</sup>          | 1,241              | 1,727              |    | 1,957                |  |  |
| Provision for (write-off of) accounts receivable reserves <sup>(5)</sup> | 4,813              | (456)              | )  | 2,575                |  |  |
| Other <sup>(6)</sup>   | (153)              | 7,666              |    | 8,928                |  |  |
| Adjusted EBITDA  | \$<br>198,458      | \$ 222,922         | \$ | 168,333              |  |  |

<sup>(2)</sup> See "—GAAP to Non-GAAP Reconciliations" section below for a reconciliation from our net income to EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA, net income to adjusted net income and GAAP earnings per share to adjusted earnings per share for the periods presented.

|   |                        | F  | iscal Year Ended   |    |                      |
|---|------------------------|----|--------------------|----|----------------------|
|   | <br>January 1,<br>2022 |    | January 2,<br>2021 |    | December 28,<br>2019 |
| Net income  | \$<br>62,310           | \$ | 106,713            | \$ | 15,419               |
| Share-based compensation expenses <sup>(2)</sup>                            | 17,615                 |    | 38,084             |    | 31,439               |
| Non-cash rent <sup>(3)</sup>  | 10,753                 |    | 10,673             |    | 10,582               |
| Asset impairment and gain or loss on disposition <sup>(4)</sup>             | 1,241                  |    | 1,727              |    | 1,957                |
| Provision for (write-off of) accounts receivable reserves <sup>(5)</sup>    | 4,813                  |    | (456)              |    | 2,575                |
| Other <sup>(6)</sup>  | (153)                  |    | 7,666              |    | 8,928                |
| Amortization of purchase accounting assets and deferred financing costs (7) | 11,821                 |    | 11,808             |    | 11,917               |
| Tax adjustment to normalize effective tax rate (8)                          | (5,928)                |    | (44,089)           |    | (3,587)              |
| Tax effect of total adjustments <sup>(9)</sup>                              | (12,559)               |    | (19,461)           |    | (18,939)             |
| Adjusted net income   | \$<br>89,913           | \$ | 112,665            | \$ | 60,291               |
|   |                        | _  |                    | _  |                      |
| GAAP earnings per share   |                        |    |                    |    |                      |
| Basic   | \$<br>0.65             | \$ | 1.16               | \$ | 0.20                 |
| Diluted   | \$<br>0.63             | \$ | 1.08               | \$ | 0.19                 |
| Adjusted earnings per share   |                        |    |                    |    |                      |
| Basic   | \$<br>0.94             | \$ | 1.23               | \$ | 0.76                 |
| Diluted   | \$<br>0.90             | \$ | 1.14               | \$ | 0.74                 |
| Weighted average shares outstanding   |                        |    |                    |    |                      |
| Basic   | 95,725                 |    | 91,818             |    | 79,044               |
| Diluted   | 99,418                 |    | 98,452             |    | 81,863               |

- (1) Includes depreciation related to our distribution centers which is included within the cost of sales line item in our consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income. See NOTE 1—Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies to our Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information about the components of cost of sales.
- (2) Includes non-cash share-based compensation expense and \$0.2 million, \$0.4 million, and \$3.6 million of cash dividends paid in fiscal 2021, 2020, and 2019 respectively, on vested share-based awards as a result of dividends declared in connection with recapitalizations that occurred in fiscal 2018 and 2016.
- (3) Consists of the non-cash portion of rent expense, which represents the difference between our straight-line rent expense recognized under GAAP and cash rent payments. The adjustment can vary depending on the average age of our lease portfolio, which has been impacted by our significant store growth in recent years.
- (4) Represents impairment charges with respect to planned store closures and gains or losses on dispositions of assets in connection with store transitions to new IOs.
- (5) Represents non-cash changes in reserves related to our IO notes and accounts receivable.
- (6) Represents other non-recurring, non-cash or non-operational items, such as gain on insurance recoveries, technology upgrade implementation costs, personnel-related costs, costs related to employer payroll taxes associated with equity awards, legal settlements and other legal expenses, store closing costs, strategic project costs, secondary equity offering transaction costs, debt extinguishment and modification costs, and miscellaneous costs.
- (7) Represents the amortization of debt issuance costs and incremental amortization of an asset step-up resulting from purchase price accounting related to our acquisition in 2014 by an investment fund affiliated with Hellman & Friedman LLC, which included trademarks, customer lists, and below-market leases.
- (8) Represents adjustments to normalize the effective tax rate for the impact of unusual or infrequent tax items that we do not consider in our evaluation of ongoing performance, including excess tax benefits related to stock option exercises and vesting of RSUs that are recorded in earnings as discrete items in the reporting period in which they occur.
- (9) Represents the tax effect of the total adjustments. We calculate the tax effect of the total adjustments on a discrete basis excluding any non-recurring and unusual tax items.

#### Comparison of fiscal 2021 (52 weeks) to fiscal 2020 (53 weeks) (amounts in thousands, except percentages)

#### Net Sales

|           | Fiscal Year Ended  |    |                    |    |           |          |  |  |
|-----------|--------------------|----|--------------------|----|-----------|----------|--|--|
|           | January 1,<br>2022 |    | January 2,<br>2021 |    | \$ Change | % Change |  |  |
| Net sales | \$<br>3,079,582    | \$ | 3,134,640          | \$ | (55,058)  | (1.8)%   |  |  |

The decrease in net sales for fiscal 2021 compared to fiscal 2020 was primarily attributable to a decrease in comparable stores sales as well as the impact of the 53rd week of fiscal 2020 which included \$53.3 million of net sales, partially offset by non-comparable store sales growth attributable to the net 35 new stores opened during fiscal 2021.

Comparable store sales decreased 6.0% for fiscal 2021 compared to fiscal 2020 on a 52-week basis for both periods. The decrease was primarily attributable to a decrease in customer traffic, partially offset by an increase in average transaction size.

#### Cost of Sales

|                | Fiscal Year Ended  |    |                    |    |           |          |  |  |  |
|----------------|--------------------|----|--------------------|----|-----------|----------|--|--|--|
|                | January 1,<br>2022 |    | January 2,<br>2021 |    | \$ Change | % Change |  |  |  |
| Cost of sales  | \$<br>2,130,796    | \$ | 2,161,293          | \$ | (30,497)  | (1.4)%   |  |  |  |
| % of net sales | 69.2 %             |    | 68.9 %             | )  |           |          |  |  |  |

The decrease in cost of sales for fiscal 2021 compared to fiscal 2020 was primarily the result of the comparable store sales decrease discussed above combined with cost of sales from the 53rd week of fiscal 2020, partially offset by new store growth and higher costs as a percentage of net sales.

Costs as a percentage of net sales increased for fiscal 2021 compared to fiscal 2020 due in large part to inflationary cost increases for goods, labor and transportation as well as supply chain constraints.

#### Gross Profit and Gross Margin

|              | Fiscal Year Ended  |    |                    |    |           |          |  |  |
|--------------|--------------------|----|--------------------|----|-----------|----------|--|--|
|              | January 1,<br>2022 |    | January 2,<br>2021 |    | \$ Change | % Change |  |  |
| Gross profit | \$<br>948,786      | \$ | 973,347            | \$ | (24,561)  | (2.5)%   |  |  |
| Gross margin | 30.8 %             |    | 31.1 %             |    |           |          |  |  |

The decrease in gross profit for fiscal 2021 compared to fiscal 2020 was primarily the result of a decrease in comparable stores sales and gross profit from the 53rd week of fiscal 2020, partially offset by new store growth. Our gross margin decreased modestly for fiscal 2021 compared to fiscal 2020 due to higher cost of sales as a percentage of net sales, as discussed previously.

#### Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

|                | Fiscal Year Ended      |    |                    |    |           |          |  |  |  |
|----------------|------------------------|----|--------------------|----|-----------|----------|--|--|--|
|                | <br>January 1,<br>2022 |    | January 2,<br>2021 |    | \$ Change | % Change |  |  |  |
| SG&A           | \$<br>773,718          | \$ | 772,409            | \$ | 1,309     | 0.2 %    |  |  |  |
| % of net sales | 25.1 %                 | ,  | 24.6 %             |    |           |          |  |  |  |

The increase in SG&A for fiscal 2021 compared to fiscal 2020 was primarily driven by higher store occupancy and maintenance costs due to a higher store count and increased marketing expenses, partially offset by lower personnel costs as a result of decreased incentive compensation expenses and decreased commission payments to IOs.

As a percentage of net sales, SG&A increased slightly for fiscal 2021 compared to fiscal 2020 due to lower expense leverage as a result of reduced net sales.

#### **Depreciation and Amortization Expense**

|                               | Fiscal Year End    |        |                    |    |           |          |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------|--------------------|----|-----------|----------|--|--|
|                               | January 1,<br>2022 |        | January 2,<br>2021 |    | \$ Change | % Change |  |  |
| Depreciation and amortization | \$<br>68,358       | \$     | 55,479             | \$ | 12,879    | 23.2 %   |  |  |
| % of net sales                | 2.2 %              | ,<br>) | 1.8 %              | )  |           |          |  |  |

The increase in depreciation and amortization expenses for fiscal 2021 compared to fiscal 2020 was primarily driven by new store growth and existing store investments.

#### **Share-based Compensation Expense**

|                          | Fiscal Year Ended      |    |                    |    |           |          |  |  |
|--------------------------|------------------------|----|--------------------|----|-----------|----------|--|--|
|                          | <br>January 1,<br>2022 |    | January 2,<br>2021 |    | \$ Change | % Change |  |  |
| Share-based compensation | \$<br>17,615           | \$ | 38,084             | \$ | (20,469)  | (53.7)%  |  |  |
| % of net sales           | 0.6 %                  |    | 1.2 %              |    |           |          |  |  |

The decrease in share-based compensation expenses for fiscal 2021 compared to fiscal 2020 was primarily due to \$26.1 million in share-based compensation expense we incurred in fiscal 2020 related to 5.8 million performance-based stock options that vested in connection with performance events achieved with the closing of our February and April 2020 secondary offerings. This decrease was partially offset by an increase in expense driven by RSUs and PSUs granted during fiscal 2021.

See NOTE 8—Share-based Awards to our Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

#### Interest Expense, net

|                       | Fiscal Year Ended  |    |                    |    |           |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------|----|--------------------|----|-----------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                       | January 1,<br>2022 |    | January 2,<br>2021 |    | \$ Change | % Change |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest expense, net | \$<br>15,564       | \$ | 20,043             | \$ | (4,479)   | (22.3)%  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| % of net sales        | 0.5 %              |    | 0.6 %              | )  |           |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |

The decrease in interest expense, net for fiscal 2021 compared to fiscal 2020 was primarily driven by lower effective interest rates experienced under our First Lien Credit Agreement as a result of decreases in the London Inter-bank Offered Rate ("LIBOR"). Furthermore, fiscal 2020 included interest expense from the \$90.0 million borrowed under the revolving credit facility of our First Lien Credit Agreement between March and May 2020, compared to no borrowings thereunder in fiscal 2021.

See NOTE 6—Long-term Debt to our Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

#### Gain on Insurance Recoveries

|                              |    | Fiscal Year Ended  |    |                    |    |           |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|----|--------------------|----|--------------------|----|-----------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                              |    | January 1,<br>2022 |    | January 2,<br>2021 |    | \$ Change | % Change |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gain on insurance recoveries | \$ | (3,970)            | \$ | _                  | \$ | (3,970)   | N/A      |  |  |  |  |  |
| % of net sales               |    | (0.1)%             |    | — %                | )  |           |          |  |  |  |  |  |

During fiscal 2021, we recorded a \$4.0 million gain on insurance due to proceeds received related to the loss of our Paradise, California store due to a wildfire in 2018.

#### **Debt Extinguishment and Modification Costs**

|  | Fiscal Year Ended      |    |                    |    |           |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|------------------------|----|--------------------|----|-----------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | <br>January 1,<br>2022 |    | January 2,<br>2021 |    | \$ Change | % Change |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Debt extinguishment and modification costs | \$<br>                 | \$ | 198                | \$ | (198)     | (100.0)% |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| % of net sales                             | — %                    |    | — %                |    |           |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |

During fiscal 2020, we wrote off \$0.1 million of debt issuance costs and incurred \$0.1 million of debt modification costs related to the repricing and amendment of our First Lien Credit Agreement. No such write-offs were made or debt modification costs incurred in fiscal 2021.

See NOTE 6—Long-term Debt to our Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

#### **Income Tax Expense (Benefit)**

|                              | Fiscal Year Ended  |        |    |                    |    |           |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--------|----|--------------------|----|-----------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                              | January 1,<br>2022 |        |    | January 2,<br>2021 |    | \$ Change | % Change |  |  |  |  |  |
| Income tax expense (benefit) | \$                 | 15,191 | \$ | (19,579)           | \$ | 34,770    | 177.6 %  |  |  |  |  |  |
| % of net sales               |                    | 0.5 %  |    | (0.6)%             |    |           |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Effective tax rate           |                    | 19.6 % |    | (22.5)%            |    |           |          |  |  |  |  |  |

During fiscal 2021, we recorded a net income tax expense of \$15.2 million compared to a net income tax benefit of \$19.6 million for fiscal 2020. This change was primarily driven by a reduction in excess tax benefits related to the exercise of stock options and vesting of RSUs. Such excess tax benefits totaled \$8.0 million for fiscal year 2021 compared to \$44.1 million for fiscal year 2020.

See NOTE 10—Income Taxes to our Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

#### Net Income

|                | Fiscal Year Ended  |    |                    |    |           |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|--------------------|----|--------------------|----|-----------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                | January 1,<br>2022 |    | January 2,<br>2021 |    | \$ Change | % Change |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net income     | \$<br>62,310       | \$ | 106,713            | \$ | (44,403)  | (41.6)%  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| % of net sales | 2.0 %              | ó  | 3.4 %              |    |           |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

As a result of the foregoing factors, net income decreased in fiscal 2021 compared to fiscal 2020.

#### Adjusted EBITDA

|                 | Fiscal Year Ended  |    |                    |    |           |          |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|--------------------|----|--------------------|----|-----------|----------|--|--|--|--|
|                 | January 1,<br>2022 |    | January 2,<br>2021 |    | \$ Change | % Change |  |  |  |  |
| Adjusted EBITDA | \$<br>198,458      | \$ | 222,922            | \$ | (24,464)  | (11.0)%  |  |  |  |  |

The decrease in adjusted EBITDA for fiscal 2021 compared to fiscal 2020 was primarily due to a decrease in gross profit, which was primarily driven by a decrease in comparable store sales, on a 52-week basis, of 6.0% for fiscal 2021 compared to fiscal 2020, the impact of net sales from the 53rd week of fiscal 2020, and increases in cost of sales as a percentage of net sales primarily caused by inflationary pressures and supply chain constraints, partially offset by contribution from our non-comparable stores.

#### Adjusted Net Income

|                     |                    | Fiscal Year Ended |    |                    |    |           |          |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----|--------------------|----|-----------|----------|--|--|--|--|
|                     | January 1,<br>2022 |                   |    | January 2,<br>2021 |    | \$ Change | % Change |  |  |  |  |
| Adjusted net income | \$                 | 89,913            | \$ | 112,665            | \$ | (22,752)  | (20.2)%  |  |  |  |  |

The decrease in adjusted net income for fiscal 2021 compared to fiscal 2020 was primarily a result of the aforementioned drivers of the decrease in Adjusted EBITDA as well as increases in depreciation and amortization expenses caused by new store growth and other capital investments.

#### Comparison of fiscal 2020 (53 weeks) to fiscal 2019 (52 weeks)

For the comparison of fiscal 2020 to fiscal 2019, refer to "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in Part II of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 2, 2021, as amended, under the subheading "Comparison of fiscal 2020 (53 weeks) to fiscal 2019 (52 weeks)."

#### **Liquidity and Capital Resources**

#### Sources of Liquidity

Based on our current operations and new store growth plans, we expect to satisfy our short-term and long-term cash requirements through a combination of our existing cash and cash equivalents position, funds generated from operating activities, and the borrowing capacity available in the revolving credit facility under our first lien credit agreement (the "First Lien Credit Agreement"). If cash generated from our operations and borrowings under our revolving credit facility are not sufficient or available to meet our liquidity requirements, then we will be required to obtain additional equity or debt financing in the future. There can be no assurance equity or debt financing will be available to us when we need it or, if available, the terms will be satisfactory to us and not dilutive to our then-current stockholders. Additionally, we may seek to take advantage of market opportunities to refinance our existing debt instruments with new debt instruments at interest rates, maturities and terms we deem attractive. We may also, from time to time, in our sole discretion, purchase or retire all or a portion of our existing debt instruments through privately negotiated or open market transactions.

As of January 1, 2022, we had cash and cash equivalents of \$140.1 million, which consisted primarily of cash held in checking and money market accounts with financial institutions. In addition, we have a revolving credit facility with \$100.0 million in borrowing capacity under our First Lien Credit Agreement. We did not borrow under this revolving credit facility during fiscal 2021 and had no borrowings outstanding thereunder as of January 1, 2022. As of January 1, 2022, we had \$3.5 million of outstanding standby letters of credit and \$96.5 million of remaining borrowing capacity available under this revolving credit facility.

#### **Material Cash Requirements**

#### Leases

We have operating and finance lease arrangements for substantially all store locations, distribution centers, and certain office space and equipment. As of January 1, 2022, total lease assets and lease liabilities were \$905.0 million and \$1.0 billion, respectively, and we had executed leases for 25 store locations that we had not yet taken possession of with total undiscounted future lease payments of \$141.9 million and lease terms through 2039. See NOTE 4—Leases to our Consolidated Financial Statements for further detail of our lease obligations and the timing of lease liability maturities.

#### **Debt Obligations and Interest Payments**

See NOTE 6—Long-term Debt to our Consolidated Financial Statements for further detail of our First Lien Credit Agreement, which consists of a \$460.0 million senior term loan and a revolving credit facility for an amount up to \$100.0 million, and the timing of principal maturities. As of January 1, 2022, based on the then current interest rate of 2.85%, expected future interest payments associated with our debt totaled \$50.7 million, with \$13.3 million payable during fiscal year 2022.

#### Capital Expenditures

Our capital expenditures are primarily related to new store openings, ongoing store maintenance and improvements, expenditures related to our distribution centers and infrastructure-related investments, including investments related to upgrading and maintaining our information technology systems and corporate offices. We expect to fund capital expenditures through cash generated from our operations. We expect capital expenditures of approximately \$115.0 million, net of tenant improvement allowances, in fiscal year 2022, primarily related to new store openings and ongoing store maintenance and improvements.

# Working Capital and Purchase Commitments

Our primary working capital requirements are for the purchase of inventory, payroll, rent, issuance of IO notes, other store facilities costs, distribution costs and general and administrative costs. Our working capital requirements fluctuate during the year, driven primarily by the timing of inventory fluctuations, new store openings and capital spending.

Our purchase commitments consist of non-cancelable obligations under service and supply contracts. As of January 1, 2022, we had total purchase obligations of \$11.8 million, with \$10.1 million payable during fiscal year 2022.

## Share Repurchases and Dividends

We may repurchase our common stock pursuant to programs approved by our Board of Directors. As of January 1, 2022, we had \$100.0 million of repurchase authority remaining under the current share repurchase program. See "Item 5. Market For Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities—Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities" for discussion about our Board-authorized share repurchase program.

As of January 1, 2022, we expect to pay an additional \$0.2 million related to dividends declared in our recapitalization in 2018 for stock options that will vest during fiscal 2022 and beyond, of which \$0.1 million is expected to be paid in fiscal 2022. Pursuant to The Globe Holding Corp. 2014 Plan, if we are unable to make those payments, we may instead elect to reduce the per share exercise price of each such option by an amount equal to the dividend amount in lieu of making the applicable dividend payment.

#### **Debt Covenants**

The First Lien Credit Agreement contains certain customary representations and warranties, subject to limitations and exceptions, and affirmative and customary covenants. The First Lien Credit Agreement restricts us from entering into certain types of transactions and making certain types of payments including dividends and stock repurchases and other similar distributions, with certain exceptions. Additionally, borrowing availability under the revolving credit facility under our First Lien Credit Agreement is subject to a first lien secured leverage ratio of 7.00 to 1.00 (as defined in the First Lien Credit Agreement), tested quarterly if, and only if, the aggregate principal amount outstanding and/or issued, as applicable, from the revolving facility, letters of credit (to the extent not cash collateralized or backstopped or, in the aggregate, not in excess of the greater of \$10.0 million and the stated face amount of letters of credit outstanding on the closing date) and swingline loans exceeds 35% of the total amount of the revolving credit facility commitments.

As of January 1, 2022, we were in compliance with all applicable financial covenant requirements for our First Lien Credit Agreement.

#### **Cash Flows**

The following table summarizes our cash flows for the periods presented (amounts in thousands):

|   | Fiscal Year Ended |           |                    |           |                      |           |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------------------|-----------|--------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
|   |                   |           | January 2,<br>2021 |           | December 28,<br>2019 |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net cash provided by operating activities           | \$                | 165,587   | \$                 | 181,237   | \$                   | 132,835   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net cash used in investing activities               |                   | (136,713) |                    | (133,786) |                      | (108,019) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities |                   | 5,885     |                    | 29,774    |                      | (17,778)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents           | \$                | 34,759    | \$                 | 77,225    | \$                   | 7,038     |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Cash Provided by Operating Activities

Net cash provided by operating activities was \$165.6 million for fiscal 2021 compared to \$181.2 million for fiscal 2020. The \$15.7 million decrease was primarily due to lower net sales driven by a decrease in comparable store sales combined with fiscal 2020 including net sales from its 53rd week, partially offset by contribution from non-comparable stores. The decrease was additionally due to an increase of \$4.6 million in cash used for merchandise inventory.

Net cash provided by operating activities was \$181.2 million for fiscal 2020 compared to \$132.8 million for fiscal 2019. The \$48.4 million increase was primarily the result of increased net sales driven by new store growth and comparable store sales growth, partially offset by increased cost of sales and operating expenses, particularly commissions paid to IOs.

#### Cash Used in Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities for fiscal 2021, fiscal 2020, and fiscal 2019 was primarily for capital expenditures and loans to IOs.

Net cash used in investing activities was \$136.7 million for fiscal 2021 compared to \$133.8 million for fiscal 2020. The \$2.9 million increase was primarily related to an increase of investments in computer software intangible assets in fiscal 2021 compared to fiscal 2020. Of the \$136.7 million net cash used in investing activities during fiscal 2021, \$123.4 million represented purchases of property and equipment prior to the application of tenant improvement allowances.

Net cash used in investing activities was \$133.8 million for fiscal 2020 compared to \$108.0 million for fiscal 2019. The \$25.8 million increase was primarily related to an increase in the number of stores opened and under construction in fiscal 2020 compared to fiscal 2019. Of the \$133.8 million net cash used in investing activities during fiscal 2020, \$124.9 million represented purchases of property and equipment prior to the application of tenant improvement allowances.

#### Cash Provided by (Used in) Financing Activities

Net cash provided by financing activities was \$5.9 million for fiscal 2021 compared to \$29.8 million for fiscal 2020. The \$23.9 million decrease was primarily due to a decrease in proceeds received from the exercise of stock options.

Net cash provided by financing activities was \$29.8 million for fiscal 2020 compared to \$17.8 million net cash used in financing activities for fiscal 2019. The net cash provided by financing activities of \$29.8 million for fiscal 2020 was primarily due to proceeds received from the exercise of share-based awards slightly offset by principal payments on debt. The net cash used in financing activities of \$17.8 million for fiscal 2019 was primarily due to \$414.8 million of principal payments on debt and \$7.2 million of offering cost payments related to our IPO, partially offset by proceeds of \$407.7 million from the IPO, net of \$27.1 million of underwriting discounts and commissions paid.

#### **Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates**

Our consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. A summary of our significant accounting policies can be found in NOTE 1—Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies to our Consolidated Financial Statements. The preparation of our consolidated financial statements requires us to make judgments and estimates that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues, expenses and related disclosures. These judgments and estimates are based on historical experience and other factors believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

Management evaluated the development and selection of our critical accounting policies and estimates and believes that the following involves a higher degree of judgment or complexity and is most significant to reporting our results of operations and financial position, and is therefore discussed as critical. The following critical accounting policy reflects a significant estimate and judgment used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements. With respect to critical accounting policies, even a relatively minor variance between actual and expected results can potentially have a materially favorable or unfavorable impact on subsequent results of operations.

#### Long-lived asset impairment

We evaluate long-lived assets, including property and equipment and lease right-of-use assets, for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of such assets may not be recoverable. For purposes of this evaluation, long-lived assets are grouped with other assets at the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of the cash flows of other assets. Our retail stores are evaluated for impairment at the store level. A long-lived asset or asset group may be impaired if its carrying value exceeds its estimated undiscounted future cash flows over its remaining useful life. The total amount of property and equipment, including store assets, and operating lease right-of-use assets as of January 1, 2022 were \$499.4 million and \$898.2 million, respectively.

Our impairment calculations contain uncertainties because they require us to make assumptions and to apply judgment to estimate future cash flows. Key assumptions used in estimating future cash flows include projected sales growth and operating expenses. Estimates of sales growth and operating expenses are based on internal projections and consider the store's historical performance, length of time the store has been open, the local market economics and the business environment impacting the store's performance. These estimates are subjective and our ability to realize future cash flows is affected by factors such as ongoing maintenance and improvement of the assets, changes in economic conditions and changes in operating performance. We have not made any material changes in the accounting methodology used to evaluate the impairment of long-lived assets during the last three fiscal years. We do not believe there is a reasonable likelihood there will be a material change in the estimates or assumptions used to calculate impairments of long-lived assets. However, if actual results are not consistent with our estimates and assumptions used to calculate estimated future cash flows, we may be exposed to impairment losses that could be material.

If a long-lived asset or asset group is determined to be impaired, we record an impairment loss for the amount by which the carrying value of the asset or asset group exceeds its fair value. The estimated fair value of the asset or asset group is based on the estimated discounted future cash flows of the asset or asset group using a discount rate commensurate with the related risk.

There were no adjustments to the carrying value of long-lived assets due to impairment charges during fiscal 2021 and 2020. We recorded impairment charges of \$0.5 million during fiscal 2019.

#### **Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

Refer to NOTE 1—Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies to our Consolidated Financial Statements.

#### ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

#### **Interest Rate Risk**

Our operating results are subject to market risk from interest rate fluctuations on our credit facilities, which bear variable interest rates. As of January 1, 2022, our outstanding credit facilities included a \$460.0 million senior term loan under the First Lien Credit Agreement. As of January 1, 2022, the interest rate on the senior term loan was 2.85% (See NOTE 6—Long-term Debt to our Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information). Based on the outstanding balance and interest rate of our senior term loan as of January 1, 2022, a hypothetical 10% relative increase or decrease in the effective interest rate would cause an increase or decrease in interest expense of approximately \$1.3 million over the next 12 months.

We do not use derivative financial instruments for speculative or trading purposes, but this does not preclude our adoption of specific hedging strategies in the future.

#### **Impact of Inflation**

Our results of operations and financial condition are presented based on historical cost. While it is difficult to accurately measure the impact of inflation due to the imprecise nature of the estimates required, we have experienced varying levels of inflation, resulting in part from various supply disruptions, increased shipping and transportation costs, increased commodity costs, increased labor costs in the supply chain and other disruptions caused by the COVID-19 pandemic and the uncertain economic environment. However, because of the flexibility of our unique buying model and our ability to price our products frequently, we were able to partially offset the impact of inflation on our business during fiscal 2021 through selective price increases. We cannot be assured that our results of operations and financial condition will not be materially impacted by inflation in the future.

# ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

# GROCERY OUTLET HOLDING CORP.

# INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

|   | Page      |
|---|-----------|
| Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID No. 34) | <u>62</u> |
| Consolidated Balance Sheets   | <u>64</u> |
| Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income            | <u>65</u> |
| Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity                           | <u>66</u> |
| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows                                     | <u>67</u> |
| Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements                                | <u>68</u> |
|   |           |

#### REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Grocery Outlet Holding Corp.

#### **Opinion on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Grocery Outlet Holding Corp. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of January 1, 2022 and January 2, 2021, the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows, for each of the fiscal years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019, and the related notes and Schedule I listed in the Index at Item 15 (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of January 1, 2022 and January 2, 2021, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the fiscal years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021, and December 28, 2019, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of January 1, 2022, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated March 2, 2022 expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

#### **Basis for Opinion**

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

#### **Critical Audit Matter**

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current-period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

#### Long-Lived Store Asset Impairment – Refer to Notes 1 and 3 to the financial statements

#### Critical Audit Matter Description

The Company performs an analysis of the carrying value of all long-lived store assets for impairment at an individual store level whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of individual store assets may not be recoverable. The Company's impairment analysis determines whether projected undiscounted future cash flows from operations are sufficient to recover the carrying value of these store assets. Impairment may result when the carrying value of these store assets exceeds the estimated undiscounted future cash flows over the remaining useful life. The total amount of property and equipment, including store assets, and operating lease right-of-use assets as of January 1, 2022 are \$499.4 million and \$898.2 million, respectively. The Company's impairment analysis consists of (1) identifying stores with

#### **Table of Contents**

indicators of impairment, (2) testing the identified store assets for recoverability and (3) measuring the impairment loss, if any. During the year ended January 1, 2022, the Company recorded no impairment of long-lived assets.

The principal considerations for our determination that performing procedures relating to the impairment of store-level long-lived assets is a critical audit matter relates to the significant judgment by management in developing the estimated future discounted cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. This in turn led to a high degree of auditor judgment, subjectivity, and effort in performing procedures and evaluating the discounted cash flows, including the significant assumptions for sales growth rate and gross margin.

How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit

Our audit procedures related to management's judgments regarding the forecasts of future cash flows included the following, among others:

- We tested the operating effectiveness of controls over management's long-lived store asset impairment evaluation, including those over future sales growth and gross margin projections
- We evaluated management's ability to accurately forecast future sales growth and gross margin by comparing actual results to management's historical forecasts
- · We evaluated the reasonableness of management's sales growth and gross margin forecasts by comparing the forecasts to:
  - Current and past sales and gross margins of the overall Company and individual store level asset groups
  - Consistency with external market and industry data
  - Internal communications to management and the Board of Directors
- · We tested the completeness, accuracy, and relevance of underlying data used in the valuations

#### /s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

San Francisco, California March 2, 2022

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2007.

# GROCERY OUTLET HOLDING CORP. CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

|  | January 1,<br>2022 | January 2,<br>2021 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| Assets   |                    |                    |
| Current assets:  |                    |                    |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | \$ 140,085         | \$<br>105,326      |
| Independent operator receivables and current portion of independent operator notes, net of allowance \$1,406 and \$985                                 | 7,219              | 5,443              |
| Other accounts receivable, net of allowance \$57 and \$39  | 3,159              | 5,950              |
| Merchandise inventories  | 275,502            | 245,157            |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets  | 16,780             | 20,081             |
| Total current assets   | 442,745            | 381,957            |
| Independent operator notes, net of allowance \$10,506 and \$7,124  | 21,516             | 27,440             |
| Property and equipment, net  | 499,387            | 433,652            |
| Operating lease right-of-use assets  | 898,152            | 835,397            |
| Intangible assets, net   | 51,921             | 48,226             |
| Goodwill   | 747,943            | 747,943            |
| Deferred income tax assets, net  | _                  | 3,529              |
| Other assets   | 8,144              | 7,480              |
| Total assets   | \$ 2,669,808       | \$<br>2,485,624    |
| Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity   |                    |                    |
| Current liabilities:   |                    |                    |
| Trade accounts payable   | \$ 122,110         | \$<br>114,278      |
| Accrued expenses   | 49,025             | 35,699             |
| Accrued compensation   | 8,450              | 26,447             |
| Current lease liabilities  | 51,136             | 48,675             |
| Income and other taxes payable   | 7,185              | 7,547              |
| Total current liabilities  | 237,906            | 232,646            |
| Long-term debt, net  | 451,468            | 449,233            |
| Deferred income tax liabilities, net   | 9,416              | _                  |
| Long-term lease liabilities  | 961,746            | 881,438            |
| Total liabilities  | 1,660,536          | 1,563,317          |
| Commitments and contingencies (NOTE 12)  |                    |                    |
| Stockholders' equity:  |                    |                    |
| Voting common stock, par value \$0.001 per share, 500,000,000 shares authorized; 96,144,433 and 94,854,336 shares issued and outstanding, respectively | 96                 | 95                 |
| Series A Preferred stock, par value \$0.001 per share, 50,000,000 shares authorized; no shares issued and outstanding                                  | _                  | _                  |
| Additional paid-in capital   | 811,701            | 787,047            |
| Retained earnings  | 197,475            | 135,165            |
| Total stockholders' equity   | 1,009,272          | 922,307            |
| Total liabilities and stockholders' equity   | \$ 2,669,808       | \$<br>2,485,624    |

# GROCERY OUTLET HOLDING CORP. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (in thousands, except per share data)

| _  | Fiscal Year Ended  |                    |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | January 1,<br>2022 | January 2,<br>2021 | December 28,<br>2019 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net sales                                  | 3,079,582          | \$ 3,134,640       | \$ 2,559,617         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cost of sales                              | 2,130,796          | 2,161,293          | 1,772,515            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross profit                               | 948,786            | 973,347            | 787,102              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating expenses:                        |                    |                    |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Selling, general and administrative        | 773,718            | 772,409            | 639,437              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation and amortization              | 68,358             | 55,479             | 47,883               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Share-based compensation                   | 17,615             | 38,084             | 31,439               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total operating expenses                   | 859,691            | 865,972            | 718,759              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Income from operations                     | 89,095             | 107,375            | 68,343               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other expenses (income):                   |                    |                    |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest expense, net                      | 15,564             | 20,043             | 45,927               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gain on insurance recoveries               | (3,970)            | _                  | _                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Debt extinguishment and modification costs |                    | 198                | 5,634                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total other expenses (income)              | 11,594             | 20,241             | 51,561               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Income before income taxes                 | 77,501             | 87,134             | 16,782               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Income tax expense (benefit)               | 15,191             | (19,579)           | 1,363                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net income and comprehensive income        | 62,310             | \$ 106,713         | \$ 15,419            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic earnings per share                   | 0.65               | \$ 1.16            | \$ 0.20              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Diluted earnings per share                 | 0.63               | \$ 1.08            | \$ 0.19              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Weighted average shares outstanding:       |                    |                    |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic                                      | 95,725             | 91,818             | 79,044               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Diluted                                    | 99,418             | 98,452             | 81,863               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# GROCERY OUTLET HOLDING CORP. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

(in thousands, except share amounts)

|   | Voting Con | mmor | ì    | Nonvoting Common |    | n    | Pref   | erred |       | _  |                           | <b>.</b> |                      | _  |                       |
|---|------------|------|------|------------------|----|------|--------|-------|-------|----|---------------------------|----------|----------------------|----|-----------------------|
|   | Shares     | An   | ount | Shares           | Am | ount | Shares | An    | nount |    | dditional<br>d-In Capital |          | Retained<br>Earnings | St | ockholders'<br>Equity |
| Balance at December 29, 2018  | 67,435,288 | \$   | 67   | 1,038,413        | \$ | 1    | 1      | \$    | _     | \$ | 287,457                   | \$       | 12,426               | \$ | 299,951               |
| Cumulative effect of accounting change  |            |      |      |                  |    |      |        |       |       |    |                           |          | 168                  |    | 168                   |
| Issuance of common shares upon initial public offering, net of underwriting discounts | 19,765,625 |      | 20   |                  |    |      |        |       |       |    | 407,646                   |          |                      |    | 407,666               |
| Other direct initial public offering costs  |            |      |      |                  |    |      |        |       |       |    | (7,245)                   |          |                      |    | (7,245)               |
| Conversion of nonvoting to voting common shares                                       | 1,068,413  |      | 1    | (1,068,413)      |    | (1)  |        |       |       |    |                           |          |                      |    | _                     |
| Redemption of preferred shares  |            |      |      | ·                |    |      | (1)    |       | _     |    |                           |          |                      |    | _                     |
| Exercise and vesting of share-based awards  | 735,736    |      | 1    | 30,000           |    |      |        |       |       |    | 4,443                     |          |                      |    | 4,444                 |
| Tax paid on behalf of employees related to net settlement of share-<br>based awards   |            |      |      |                  |    |      |        |       |       |    | (2,813)                   |          |                      |    | (2,813)               |
| Share-based compensation expense  |            |      |      |                  |    |      |        |       |       |    | 31,439                    |          |                      |    | 31,439                |
| Dividends paid  |            |      |      |                  |    |      |        |       |       |    | (3,645)                   |          |                      |    | (3,645)               |
| Net income and comprehensive income   |            |      |      |                  |    |      |        |       |       |    |                           |          | 15,419               |    | 15,419                |
| Balance at December 28, 2019  | 89,005,062 | \$   | 89   |                  | \$ | _    |        | \$    | _     | \$ | 717,282                   | \$       | 28,013               | \$ | 745,384               |
| Cumulative effect of accounting change  |            |      |      |                  |    |      |        |       |       |    |                           |          | 439                  |    | 439                   |
| Exercise and vesting of share-based awards  | 5,849,274  |      | 6    |                  |    |      |        |       |       |    | 32,598                    |          |                      |    | 32,604                |
| Tax paid on behalf of employees related to net settlement of share-based awards       |            |      |      |                  |    |      |        |       |       |    | (483)                     |          |                      |    | (483)                 |
| Share-based compensation expense  |            |      |      |                  |    |      |        |       |       |    | 38,084                    |          |                      |    | 38,084                |
| Dividends paid  |            |      |      |                  |    |      |        |       |       |    | (434)                     |          |                      |    | (434)                 |
| Net income and comprehensive income   |            |      |      |                  |    |      |        |       |       |    |                           |          | 106,713              |    | 106,713               |
| Balance at January 2, 2021  | 94,854,336 | \$   | 95   |                  | \$ | _    | _      | \$    | _     | \$ | 787,047                   | \$       | 135,165              | \$ | 922,307               |
| Exercise and vesting of share-based awards  | 1,290,097  |      | 1    |                  |    |      |        |       |       |    | 7,225                     |          |                      |    | 7,226                 |
| Share-based compensation expense  |            |      |      |                  |    |      |        |       |       |    | 17,615                    |          |                      |    | 17,615                |
| Dividends paid  |            |      |      |                  |    |      |        |       |       |    | (186)                     |          |                      |    | (186)                 |
| Net income and comprehensive income   |            |      |      |                  |    |      |        |       |       |    |                           |          | 62,310               |    | 62,310                |
| Balance at January 1, 2022  | 96,144,433 | \$   | 96   |                  | \$ |      | _      | \$    | _     | \$ | 811,701                   | \$       | 197,475              | \$ | 1,009,272             |

# GROCERY OUTLET HOLDING CORP. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (in thousands)

|  |    | Fiscal Year Ended |            |           |    |              |  |  |  |
|--|----|-------------------|------------|-----------|----|--------------|--|--|--|
|  |    | January 1,        | January 2, |           |    | December 28, |  |  |  |
| Cash flows from operating activities:  |    | 2022              |            | 2021      |    | 2019         |  |  |  |
| Net income   | \$ | 62,310            | \$         | 106,713   | \$ | 15,419       |  |  |  |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:    | Ψ  | 02,510            | Ψ          | 100,715   | Ψ  | 15,415       |  |  |  |
| Depreciation of property and equipment   |    | 63,442            |            | 50,749    |    | 42,906       |  |  |  |
| Amortization of intangible and other assets  |    | 7,682             |            | 7,302     |    | 7,237        |  |  |  |
| Amortization of debt issuance costs and debt discounts                               |    | 2,511             |            | 2,452     |    | 2,542        |  |  |  |
| Gain on insurance recoveries   |    | (3,970)           |            |           |    | _,5          |  |  |  |
| Debt extinguishment and modification costs   |    | (5,570)           |            | 198       |    | 5,634        |  |  |  |
| Share-based compensation   |    | 17,615            |            | 38,084    |    | 31,439       |  |  |  |
| Provision for independent operator notes, independent operator receivables and other |    | 17,010            |            | 33,00     |    | 31, 133      |  |  |  |
| accounts receivable  |    | 4,813             |            | (456)     |    | 2,575        |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from insurance recoveries - business interruption and inventory             |    | 2,103             |            | 479       |    | _            |  |  |  |
| Deferred income taxes  |    | 12,944            |            | (19,578)  |    | 872          |  |  |  |
| Other  |    | 1,251             |            | 1,954     |    | 1,955        |  |  |  |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities:   |    |                   |            |           |    |              |  |  |  |
| Independent operator and other accounts receivable                                   |    | (21)              |            | (4,943)   |    | (3,649)      |  |  |  |
| Merchandise inventories  |    | (30,345)          |            | (25,737)  |    | (21,115)     |  |  |  |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets  |    | 3,301             |            | (6,628)   |    | 498          |  |  |  |
| Income and other taxes payable   |    | (362)             |            | 2,906     |    | 1,191        |  |  |  |
| Trade accounts payable, accrued compensation and other accrued expenses              |    | 3,179             |            | 4,778     |    | 22,599       |  |  |  |
| Changes in operating lease assets and liabilities, net                               |    | 19,134            |            | 22,964    |    | 22,732       |  |  |  |
| Net cash provided by operating activities  |    | 165,587           |            | 181,237   |    | 132,835      |  |  |  |
| Cash flows from investing activities:  |    | <u> </u>          |            | <u> </u>  | _  | ,            |  |  |  |
| Advances to independent operators  |    | (10,024)          |            | (10,372)  |    | (12,811)     |  |  |  |
| Repayments of advances from independent operators                                    |    | 4,563             |            | 6,793     |    | 4,473        |  |  |  |
| Purchases of property and equipment  |    | (123,384)         |            | (124,920) |    | (97,194)     |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from sales of assets  |    | 37                |            | 269       |    | 586          |  |  |  |
| Investments in intangible assets and licenses  |    | (9,772)           |            | (5,861)   |    | (3,073)      |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from insurance recoveries - property and equipment                          |    | 1,867             |            | 305       |    | _            |  |  |  |
| Net cash used in investing activities  |    | (136,713)         |            | (133,786) |    | (108,019)    |  |  |  |
| Cash flows from financing activities:  |    |                   |            |           | _  | , , ,        |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from initial public offering, net of underwriting discounts paid            |    | _                 |            | _         |    | 407,666      |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from exercise of stock options  |    | 7,226             |            | 32,604    |    | 4,444        |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from revolving credit facility loan   |    | _                 |            | 90,000    |    | _            |  |  |  |
| Principal payments on revolving credit facility loan                                 |    | _                 |            | (90,000)  |    | _            |  |  |  |
| Payments made for net settlement of employee share-based compensation awards         |    | _                 |            | (483)     |    | (2,813)      |  |  |  |
| Other direct costs paid related to the initial public offering                       |    | _                 |            | `         |    | (7,062)      |  |  |  |
| Principal payments on term loans   |    | _                 |            | (188)     |    | (414,813)    |  |  |  |
| Principal payments on other borrowings   |    | (1,155)           |            | (1,024)   |    | (865)        |  |  |  |
| Dividends paid   |    | (186)             |            | (434)     |    | (3,645)      |  |  |  |
| Debt issuance costs paid   |    | `                 |            | (701)     |    | (690)        |  |  |  |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities                                  |    | 5,885             |            | 29,774    |    | (17,778)     |  |  |  |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents  |    | 34,759            |            | 77,225    | _  | 7,038        |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period                                     |    | 105,326           |            | 28,101    |    | 21,063       |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period   | \$ | 140,085           | \$         | 105,326   | \$ | 28,101       |  |  |  |
| Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:                                    | Ť  |                   | Ť          |           | Ť  |              |  |  |  |
| Cash paid for interest   | \$ | 14,604            | \$         | 20,311    | \$ | 49,372       |  |  |  |
| Income taxes paid (refunded) in cash   | \$ | 477               | \$         | 5,186     | \$ | (65)         |  |  |  |
| Property and equipment accrued at end of period                                      | \$ | 14,986            | \$         | 15,604    | \$ | 10,498       |  |  |  |
| Intangible assets accrued at end of period   | \$ | 1,613             | \$         | 1,050     | \$ | 10,430       |  |  |  |
| Acquisition of equipment in exchange for reduction of independent operator notes and | Ψ  | 1,013             | Ψ          | 1,030     | Ψ  |              |  |  |  |
| independent operator receivables   | \$ | 7,609             | \$         | _         | \$ | _            |  |  |  |

# **GROCERY OUTLET HOLDING CORP. Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

#### NOTE 1—Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

**Description of Business** — Based in Emeryville, California, and incorporated in Delaware in 2014, Grocery Outlet Holding Corp. (together with its wholly owned subsidiaries, collectively, "Grocery Outlet," "we," or the "Company") is a high-growth, extreme value retailer of quality, name-brand consumables and fresh products sold through a network of independently operated stores. As of January 1, 2022, we had 415 stores throughout California, Washington, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Idaho, Nevada and New Jersey.

Grocery Outlet Holding Corp. (the "Parent Company") owns 100% of Globe Intermediate Corp. ("Intermediate"), which owns 100% of GOBP Holdings, Inc. ("GOBP Holdings"), which owns 100% of GOBP Midco, Inc. ("Midco"), which owns 100% of Grocery Outlet Inc. ("GOI").

**Fiscal Year** — We operate on a fiscal year that ends on the Saturday closest to December 31st each year. The fiscal years ended January 1, 2022 ("fiscal 2021") and December 28, 2019 ("fiscal 2019") consisted of 52 weeks while the fiscal year ended January 2, 2021 ("fiscal 2020") consisted of 53 weeks.

Basis of Presentation — The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") and the applicable rules and regulations of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). Our consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Grocery Outlet Holding Corp. and its wholly owned subsidiaries. All intercompany balances and transactions were eliminated. In the opinion of management, these consolidated financial statements include all adjustments, consisting of normal recurring adjustments, necessary for a fair statement of the results for the periods presented. Certain prior period amounts in the notes to the consolidated financial statements have been reclassified to conform to the current period presentation. The reclassification of these items had no impact on net income, earnings per share, or retained earnings in the current or prior period.

**Use of Estimates** — The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results can differ from these estimates depending upon certain risks and uncertainties. Changes in these estimates are recorded when known.

**Segment Reporting** — We manage our business as one operating segment. All of our sales were made to customers located in the United States and all property and equipment is located in the United States.

**Cash and Cash Equivalents** — We consider all highly liquid investments, purchased with original maturities of three months or less, to be cash equivalents. All cash equivalents are unrestricted and available for immediate use.

Allowance for Independent Operator ("IO") Receivables and IO Notes and Other Accounts Receivable — We maintain allowances and accruals for estimated losses of amounts advanced to IOs and other third parties determined to be uncollectible. See NOTE 2—Independent Operator Notes and Independent Operator Receivables, for additional information.

Concentrations of Credit Risk — Financial instruments which potentially subject us to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents and accounts and notes receivable. Although we deposit our cash with creditworthy financial institutions, our deposits typically exceed federally insured limits. To date, we have not experienced any losses on our cash deposits. No single customer or store represented more than 10% of net sales for the fiscal years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019. No single customer or IO represented more than 10% of accounts receivable or notes receivable as of January 1, 2022 and January 2, 2021.

**Merchandise Inventories** — Merchandise inventories are valued at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Cost is determined by the weighted-average cost method for warehouse inventories and the retail inventory method for store inventories. We provide for estimated inventory losses between physical inventory counts based on historical averages. This provision is adjusted periodically to reflect the actual shrink results of the physical inventory counts.

**Property and Equipment** — Property and equipment is stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and includes expenditures for significant improvements to leased premises. Depreciation of property and equipment is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets, generally ranging from three to 15 years. Amortization of leasehold improvements is calculated based on the shorter of their estimated useful life or the remaining terms of the lease. Remaining lease terms currently range from one to 17 years.

We evaluate events and changes in circumstances that could indicate carrying amounts of long-lived assets, including property and equipment, may not be recoverable. When such events or changes in circumstances occur, we assess the recoverability of long-lived assets by determining whether or not the carrying value of such assets will be recovered through undiscounted future cash flows derived from their use and eventual disposition. For purposes of this assessment, long-lived assets are grouped with other assets and liabilities at the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of the cash flows of other assets and liabilities, primarily at an individual store level. If the sum of the undiscounted future cash flows is less than the carrying amount of an asset, we record an impairment loss for the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its fair value. The total amount of property and equipment, including store assets, and operating lease right-of-use assets as of January 1, 2022 were \$499.4 million and \$898.2 million, respectively. The estimated fair value of the asset or asset group is based on the estimated discounted future cash flows of the asset or asset group using a discount rate commensurate with the related risk. There were no adjustments to the carrying value of long-lived assets due to impairment charges during fiscal 2021 and 2020. We recorded impairment charges of \$0.5 million during fiscal 2019. See NOTE 3—Property and Equipment, for additional information.

Leases — We determine if an arrangement is a lease at inception. Operating leases are included in operating lease right-of-use assets, current lease liabilities, and long-term lease liabilities on our consolidated balance sheets. Finance leases are included in other assets, current lease liabilities, and long-term lease liabilities on our consolidated balance sheets. Right-of-use assets represent our right to use an underlying asset for the lease term and lease liabilities represent our obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease over the same term. Right-of-use assets and liabilities are recognized at commencement date based on the present value of the lease payments over the lease term, reduced by landlord incentives. As most of our leases do not provide an implicit rate, we use our incremental borrowing rate, which is estimated to approximate the interest rate on a collateralized basis with similar terms and payments based on the information available at the commencement date to determine the present value of our lease payments. Lease term is defined as the non-cancelable period of the lease plus any options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that we will exercise the option. Lease expense for operating lease payments is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term while finance lease payments are charged to interest expense and depreciation and amortization expense over the lease term. Leases with an initial term of 12 months or less are not recorded on the balance sheet; lease expense for these short-term leases is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

We generally lease retail facilities for store locations, distribution centers, office space and equipment and account for these leases as operating leases. We account for one retail store lease and certain equipment leases as finance leases. Lease and non-lease components are accounted for separately. We sublease certain real estate to unrelated third parties under non-cancelable leases and the sublease portfolio consists of operating leases for retail stores.

Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets — We have both goodwill and intangible assets recorded on our consolidated balance sheets.

Goodwill represents the difference between the purchase price and the fair value of assets and liabilities acquired in a business combination. Goodwill is not amortized, but rather is subject to an annual impairment evaluation which is performed during our fourth quarter or when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the value of goodwill may be impaired. Our impairment evaluation of goodwill consists of an initial qualitative assessment of our reporting unit to determine whether it is more-likely-than-not that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying value. If it is concluded that this is the case, a quantitative evaluation, based on discounted cash flows, is performed which requires us to estimate future cash flows, growth rates and economic and market conditions. If the quantitative evaluation indicates that goodwill is not recoverable, an impairment loss is calculated and recognized during that period. Measurement of such an impairment loss would be based on the excess of the carrying amount over fair value. There were no goodwill impairment charges recorded during the fiscal years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019. There were no changes in the carrying amount of goodwill for the fiscal years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021, and December 28, 2019.

Intangible assets include trademarks, computer software, and liquor licenses. Trademarks represent the value of all our trademarks and trade names in the marketplace. We are amortizing the value assigned to the trade names on a straight-line basis over 15 years. Computer software includes both acquired software and eligible costs to develop internal-use software that are incurred during the application development stage. These assets are amortized over their estimated useful lives of three to 10 years. Liquor license assets have been classified as indefinite-lived intangible assets and accordingly, are not subject to amortization. We review our intangible assets for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. If the carrying amount of the intangible assets are not recoverable, the impairment is measured as the amount by which the carrying value of the intangible asset exceeds its fair value. There were no impairments of intangible assets recognized during the fiscal years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019.

**Fair Value Measurements** — Fair value is defined as the exchange price, or exit price, representing the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. The fair value of financial instruments is categorized based upon the level of judgment associated with the inputs used to measure their fair values. Fair value is measured using inputs from the three levels of the fair value hierarchy, which are described as follows:

- Level 1 Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- **Level 2** Quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets or inputs that are observable
- **Level 3** Unobservable inputs in which there is little or no market data, which requires us to develop our own assumptions when pricing the financial instruments, such as cash flow modeling assumptions.

The assets' or liabilities' fair value measurement level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The fair value framework requires that we maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value.

There were no assets or liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of January 1, 2022 or January 2, 2021. Generally, assets are recorded at fair value on a nonrecurring basis as a result of impairment charges. See NOTE 3—Property and Equipment and NOTE 5—Goodwill and Intangible Assets, for additional information. There were no transfers of assets or liabilities between levels within the fair value hierarchy during the fiscal years ended January 1, 2022 or January 2, 2021.

Our financial assets and liabilities are carried at cost, which generally approximates their fair value, as described below:

Cash and cash equivalents, IO receivables, other accounts receivable and accounts payable — The carrying value of such financial instruments approximates their fair value due to factors such as their short-term nature or their variable interest rates.

*IO notes receivable (net)* — The carrying value of such financial instruments approximates their fair value due to the effect of the related allowance for expected credit losses.

The following table sets forth by level within the fair value hierarchy the carrying amounts and estimated fair values of our significant financial liabilities that are not recorded at fair value on the consolidated balance sheets (amounts in thousands):

|                        | January 1,<br>2022 |                     |                                   |         | January 2,<br>2021   |         |                      |         |  |
|------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|--|---------|----------------------|---------|--|
|                        | Carrying Am        | ount <sup>(1)</sup> | Estimated <sub>2</sub> Fair Value |         | Sstimated <sub>2</sub> Fair Value Carrying Amount <sup>(1)</sup> |         | Estimated Fair Value |         |  |
| Financial Liabilities: |                    | ,                   |                                   |         | '  |         |                      |         |  |
| Term loan (Level 2)    | \$ 4               | 51,468              | \$                                | 457,700 | \$   | 449,233 | \$                   | 460,000 |  |

<sup>(1)</sup> The carrying amounts as of January 1, 2022 and January 2, 2021 are net of unamortized debt discounts of \$1.0 million and \$1.2 million, respectively, and debt issuance costs of \$7.5 million and \$9.5 million, respectively.

#### **Revenue Recognition**

**Net Sales** — We recognize revenue from the sale of products at the point of sale, net of any taxes or deposits collected and remitted to governmental authorities. For e-commerce related sales in which a third-party company provides home delivery service, revenue is recognized upon delivery to the customer. Our performance obligations are satisfied upon the transfer of goods to the customer, at the point of sale, and payment from customers is also due at the time of sale. Discounts provided to customers by us are recognized at the time of sale as a reduction in sales as the products are sold. Discounts provided by IOs are not recognized as a reduction in sales as these are provided solely by the IO who bears the incremental costs arising from the discount. We do not accept manufacturer coupons.

We do not have any material contract assets or receivables from contracts with customers, any revenue recognized in the current year from performance obligations satisfied in previous periods, any performance obligations, or any material costs to obtain or fulfill a contract as of January 1, 2022 and January 2, 2021.

*Gift Cards* — We record a deferred revenue liability when a Grocery Outlet gift card is sold. Revenue related to gift cards is recognized as the gift cards are redeemed, which is when we have satisfied our performance obligation. While gift cards are generally redeemed within 12 months, some are never fully redeemed. We reduce the liability and recognize

<sup>(2)</sup> The estimated fair value of our term loan was determined based on the average quoted bid-ask prices for the term loan in an over-the-counter market on the last trading day of fiscal 2021 and 2020.

revenue for the unused portion of the gift cards ("breakage") under the proportional method, where recognition of breakage income is based upon the historical run-off rate of unredeemed gift cards. Our gift card deferred revenue liability was \$3.6 million as of January 1, 2022 and \$3.2 million as of January 2, 2021. Breakage amounts were \$0.3 million and \$0.2 million for the fiscal years ended January 1, 2022 and January 2, 2021, respectively, and less than \$0.1 million for the fiscal year ended December 28, 2019.

*Disaggregated Revenues* — The following table presents net sales revenue by type of product for the fiscal years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021, and December 28, 2019 (amounts in thousands); e-commerce sales have been allocated to their respective product type:

|                               | January 1,<br>2022 | January 2,<br>2021 | December 28,<br>2019 |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Perishable <sup>(1)</sup>     | \$<br>1,067,198    | \$<br>1,054,506    | \$<br>868,109        |
| Non-perishable <sup>(2)</sup> | 2,012,384          | 2,080,134          | 1,691,508            |
| Total sales <sup>(3)</sup>    | \$<br>3,079,582    | \$<br>3,134,640    | \$<br>2,559,617      |

- (1) Perishable departments include dairy and deli; produce and floral; and fresh meat and seafood.
- (2) Non-perishable departments include non-perishable grocery; general merchandise; health and beauty care; frozen foods; and beer and wine.
- (3) The fiscal years ended January 1, 2022 and December 28, 2019 consisted of 52 weeks while the fiscal year ended January 2, 2021 consisted of 53 weeks.

**Cost of Sales** — Cost of sales includes, among other things, merchandise costs, inventory markdowns, shrink and transportation, third-party delivery fees and distribution and warehousing costs, including depreciation.

**Marketing and Advertising Expenses** — Costs for store promotions, newspaper, television, radio and other media advertising are expensed at the time the promotion or advertising takes place. Advertising costs are included in SG&A in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income and amounted to approximately \$32.6 million, \$25.9 million and \$26.2 million, respectively, in the fiscal years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019.

**Share-based Awards** — We estimate the fair value of time-based stock option awards subject to only a service condition on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes valuation model. The Black-Scholes model requires the use of certain input assumptions. Because we completed our IPO during fiscal 2019, for awards granted in fiscal 2019 we had limited historical exercise data from which to derive such input assumptions, including an option's expected term and the price volatility of the underlying stock. Consequently, we determined the expected term using an accepted, simplified formula which derives an expected term by taking the sum of the contractual term and adding the length of the vesting period and dividing by two. We estimated stock price volatility for our common stock by taking the average historic price volatility for industry peers based on daily price observations over a period equivalent to the expected term of the stock option grants. Industry peers consist of several public companies in our industry which are of similar size, complexity and stage of development. The risk-free interest rate for the expected term of the option was based on the U.S. Treasury implied yield at the date of grant. We did not award any time-based or performance-based stock options during fiscal 2021 and 2020.

We estimate the fair value of performance-based stock option awards subject to both a market condition and a performance condition on the date of grant using a Monte Carlo simulation approach implemented in a risk-neutral framework.

We estimate the fair value of restricted stock units ("RSUs") and performance-based restricted stock units ("PSUs") based upon the closing price of our common stock as reported on the Nasdaq Global Select Market on the date of grant. The PSUs vest in one installment after a three year performance period based on the achievement of cumulative operating goals.

We recognize compensation expense for share-based payment awards with only a service condition on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period, which is generally the award's vesting period. Vesting of these awards would be accelerated for certain employees in the event of a change in control as well as certain termination events. Compensation expense for share-based payment awards subject to vesting based upon the achievement of a performance condition is recognized on a graded-vesting basis at the time the achievement of the performance condition becomes probable.

We recognize share-based award forfeitures as they occur rather than estimating by applying a forfeiture rate.

While we recognize share-based compensation expense over the performance period and/or requisite service period based on the fair market value of the award as of the grant date, we will not know the actual amount of tax benefit an award will generate until such award is exercised (or vested for RSUs or PSUs)). Until such award is exercised (or vested for RSUs or PSUs) we assume that the amount ultimately recognized for tax purposes is the same amount we are currently recognizing in our operating results, that is for "book" purposes. Consequently, our deferred tax asset related to share-based compensation expense, which totaled \$10.9 million as of January 1, 2022, is based on each qualifying award's grant date fair value rather than the award's to-be-determined exercise date intrinsic value (or vesting date fair value). For awards exercised (or vested for RSUs) during our fiscal year ended January 1, 2022, the difference between the grant date fair value and the exercise or vest date intrinsic value totaled \$30.3 million. If the share price for our common stock were to depreciate for a sustained period of time, we could be required to recognize a tax shortfall. Such shortfalls could have a material effect on our cash flows and financial results. See NOTE 8—Share-based Awards and NOTE 10—Income Taxes, for additional information.

**Income Taxes** — Income taxes are accounted for using an asset and liability approach that requires recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for expected future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in our consolidated financial statements or tax returns. In estimating future tax consequences, all expected future events are considered, other than changes in the tax law. A valuation allowance is established, when necessary, to reduce net deferred income tax assets to the amount expected to be realized. We have not recorded any valuation allowances against our deferred income tax balances for the fiscal years ended January 1, 2022 and January 2, 2021. Significant items comprising our future tax benefits and liabilities (deferred tax assets and liabilities) include net operating losses, depreciation and amortization, goodwill, intangible assets, lease liability obligations and right-of-use assets.

We recognize interest and penalties accrued on any unrecognized tax benefits as a component of income tax expense. We record uncertain tax positions in accordance with ASC Topic 740, Income Taxes, on the basis of a two-step process in which (i) we determine whether it is more likely than not that the tax positions will be sustained on the basis of the technical merits of the position and (ii) for those tax positions that meet the more likely-than-not recognition threshold, we recognize the largest amount of tax benefit that is more than 50 percent likely to be realized upon ultimate settlement with the related tax authority.

Variable Interest Entities — In accordance with the variable interest entities sub-section of ASC Topic 810, Consolidation, we assess at each reporting period whether we, or any consolidated entity, are considered the primary beneficiary of a variable interest entity ("VIE") and therefore required to consolidate the financial results of the VIE in our consolidated financial statements. Determining whether to consolidate a VIE may require judgment in assessing (i) whether an entity is a VIE, and (ii) if a reporting entity is a VIE's primary beneficiary. A reporting entity is determined to be a VIE's primary beneficiary if it has the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact a VIE's economic performance and the obligation to absorb losses or rights to receive benefits that could potentially be significant to a VIE.

We had 411, 375 and 342 stores operated by IOs as of January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019, respectively. We have agreements in place with each IO. The IO orders merchandise exclusively from us which is provided to the IO on consignment. Under the Independent Operator Agreement (the "Operator Agreement"), the IO may select a majority of merchandise that we consign to the IO, which the IO chooses from our merchandise order guide according to the IO's knowledge and experience with local customer purchasing trends, preferences, historical sales and similar factors. The Operator Agreement gives the IO discretion to adjust our initial prices if the overall effect of all price changes at any time comports with the reputation of our Grocery Outlet retail stores for selling quality, name-brand consumables and fresh products and other merchandise at extreme discounts. IOs are required to furnish initial working capital and to acquire certain store and safety assets. The IO is also required to hire, train and employ a properly trained workforce sufficient in number to enable the IO to fulfill its obligations under the Operator Agreement. Additionally, the IO is responsible for expenses required for business operations, including all labor costs, utilities, credit card processing fees, supplies, taxes, fines, levies and other expenses. Either party may terminate the Operator Agreement without cause upon 75 days' notice.

As consignor of all merchandise to each IO, the aggregate net sales proceeds from merchandise sales belongs to us. Net sales related to IO stores were \$3.0 billion, \$3.1 billion, and \$2.5 billion for the fiscal years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021, and December 28, 2019, respectively. We, in turn, pay IOs a commission based on a share of the gross profit of the store. Inventories and related net sales proceeds are our property, and we are responsible for store rent and related occupancy costs. IO commissions were expensed and included in SG&A. IO commissions were \$463.8 million, \$469.3 million, and \$382.8 million for the fiscal years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021, and December 28, 2019, respectively. IO commissions of \$9.1 million and \$6.0 million were included in accrued expenses as of January 1, 2022 and January 2, 2021, respectively.

IOs may fund their initial store investment from existing capital, a third-party loan or most commonly through a loan from us, as further discussed in NOTE 2—Independent Operator Notes and Independent Operator Receivables. As collateral for IO obligations and performance, the Operator Agreements grant us the security interests in the assets owned by the IOs related to the respective store. Since the total investment at risk associated with each IO is not sufficient to permit each IO to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support, the IOs are VIEs which we have variable interests in. To determine if we are the primary beneficiary of these VIEs, we evaluate whether we have (i) the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the IO's economic performance and (ii) the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits of the IO that could potentially be significant to the IO. Our evaluation includes identification of significant activities and an assessment of its ability to direct those activities.

Activities that most significantly impact the IO's economic performance relate to sales and labor. Sales activities that significantly impact the IO's economic performance include determining what merchandise the IO will order and sell and the price of such merchandise, both of which the IO controls. The IO is also responsible for all of their own labor. Labor activities that significantly impact the IO's economic performance include hiring, training, supervising, directing, compensating (including wages, salaries and employee benefits) and terminating all of the employees of the IO, activities which the IO controls. Accordingly, the IO has the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the IO's economic performance. Furthermore, the mutual termination rights associated with the Operator Agreements illustrate the lack of ultimate control over the IO. Therefore, the Company is not the primary beneficiary of these VIEs.

Our maximum exposure to the IOs is generally limited to the IO notes and IO receivables due from these entities, which was \$40.6 million and \$41.0 million as of January 1, 2022 and January 2, 2021, respectively. See NOTE 2—Independent Operator Notes and Independent Operator Receivables, for additional information.

**Net Income Per Share** — Basic net income per share is calculated using net income available to common stockholders divided by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted net income per share reflects the dilutive effects of stock options and RSUs outstanding during the period, to the extent such securities would not be anti-dilutive, and is determined using the treasury stock method.

#### Recently Adopted Accounting Standards

ASU No. 2019-12 —In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU No. 2019-12, *Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes* ("ASU 2019-12"). ASU 2019-12 simplifies accounting guidance for certain tax matters including franchise taxes, certain transactions that result in a step-up in tax basis of goodwill, and enacted changes in tax laws in interim periods. In addition, it eliminates a company's need to evaluate certain exceptions relating to the incremental approach for intra-period tax allocation, accounting for basis differences when there are ownership changes in foreign investments, and interim period income tax accounting for year-to-date losses that exceed anticipated losses. ASU 2019-12 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020, including interim periods within those fiscal years. We adopted ASU 2019-12 beginning in the first quarter of fiscal 2021. The adoption of ASU 2019-12 did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

#### Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

No recently issued accounting pronouncements are expected to have a material effect on our consolidated financial statements.

#### NOTE 2—Independent Operator Notes and Independent Operator Receivables

The amounts included in IO notes and IO receivables consist primarily of funds we loaned to IOs, net of estimated uncollectible amounts. IO notes are payable on demand and typically bear interest at rates between 3.00% and 9.95%. Accrued interest receivable on IO notes is included within the "independent operator receivables and current portion of independent operator notes, net of allowance" line item on the condensed consolidated balance sheets and was \$0.5 million and \$0.4 million as of January 1, 2022 and January 2, 2021, respectively. There were no IO notes that were past due or on a non-accrual status due to delinquency as of January 1, 2022 or January 2, 2021. Notes and receivables from our IOs

participating in our TCAP, as defined below, are not considered to be past due or on a non-accrual status due to delinquency and are excluded from such measures.

IO notes and receivables are financial assets which are measured and carried at amortized cost. An allowance for expected credit losses is deducted from (for expected losses) or added to (for expected recoveries) the amortized cost basis of these assets to arrive at the net carrying amount expected to be collected for such assets.

The allowance is estimated using an expected loss framework, which includes information about past events, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecasts that impact the collectibility of the reported amounts of the assets over their lifetime. The allowance is evaluated on a collective basis for assets with shared risk characteristics and credit quality indicators. The primary shared risk characteristic and credit quality indicator pools that we use as a basis for collective evaluation include:

- TCAP Includes the notes and receivables from IOs with stores that have been open for more than 18 months that are participating in our
  Temporary Commission Adjustment Program ("TCAP") as of the end of each reporting period. TCAP allows us to provide a greater commission
  to participating IOs who require assistance in meeting their working capital needs for various reasons, such as new or increased competition or
  differences in IO skills and experience.
- Non-TCAP Includes the notes and receivables from IOs with stores that have been open for more than 18 months that are not participating in TCAP as of the end of each reporting period.
- New store Includes the notes and receivables from IOs with stores that have been open for less than 18 months as of the end of each reporting period.

Assets without such shared risk characteristics or credit quality indicators, such as assets with unique circumstances or with delinquencies and historical losses in excess of their TCAP, non-TCAP or new store peers are evaluated on an individual basis.

Amounts due from IOs and the related allowances as of January 1, 2022 and January 2, 2021 consisted of the following (amounts in thousands):

|                                  |              | Allowance |                 |       |                  |              |    |                 |     |                |
|----------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------|-------|------------------|--------------|----|-----------------|-----|----------------|
|                                  | Gross        |           | Current Portion | Lo    | ong-term Portion | Net          | (  | Current Portion | Lor | g-term Portion |
| January 1, 2022                  |              |           |                 |       |                  |              |    |                 |     |                |
| Independent operator notes       | \$<br>34,221 | \$        | (811)           | \$    | (10,506)         | \$<br>22,904 | \$ | 1,388           | \$  | 21,516         |
| Independent operator receivables | 6,426        |           | (595)           |       | <u> </u>         | 5,831        |    | 5,831           |     | _              |
| Total                            | \$<br>40,647 | \$        | (1,406)         | \$    | (10,506)         | \$<br>28,735 | \$ | 7,219           | \$  | 21,516         |
|                                  |              |           |                 |       | ,                |              |    |                 |     |                |
|                                  |              |           | Allov           | vance | <u>e</u>         |              |    |                 |     |                |
|                                  | Gross        |           | Current Portion | Lo    | ong-term Portion | Net          | (  | Current Portion | Lor | g-term Portion |
| January 2, 2021                  |              |           |                 |       |                  |              |    |                 |     |                |
| Independent operator notes       | \$<br>37,238 | \$        | (514)           | \$    | (7,124)          | \$<br>29,600 | \$ | 2,160           | \$  | 27,440         |
| T. J J                           |              |           |                 |       |                  |              |    |                 |     |                |
| Independent operator receivables | 3,754        |           | (471)           |       |                  | 3,283        |    | 3,283           |     | _              |

A summary of activity in the IO notes and IO receivables allowance was as follows (amounts in thousands):

|  |                    | ]  | Fiscal Year Ended  |                      |
|--|--------------------|----|--------------------|----------------------|
|  | January 1,<br>2022 |    | January 2,<br>2021 | December 28,<br>2019 |
| Beginning balance                                      | \$<br>8,109        | \$ | 10,371             | \$<br>9,067          |
| Provision for IO notes and IO receivables              | 4,790              |    | (473)              | 2,741                |
| Cumulative effect of accounting change                 | _                  |    | (439)              | _                    |
| Write-off of provision for IO notes and IO receivables | (987)              |    | (1,350)            | (1,437)              |
| Ending balance   | \$<br>11,912       | \$ | 8,109              | \$<br>10,371         |

The following table presents the amortized cost basis of IO notes by year of origination and credit quality indicator as of January 1, 2022 (amounts in thousands):

| Credit Quality Indicator | 2021         | 2020        | 2019        | 2018        |    | 2017  |    | Prior |    | Total  |
|--------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----|-------|----|-------|----|--------|
| TCAP                     | \$<br>3,182  | \$<br>2,331 | \$<br>1,791 | \$<br>1,058 | \$ | 463   | \$ | 257   | \$ | 9,082  |
| Non-TCAP                 | 5,157        | 3,709       | 3,673       | 2,085       |    | 881   |    | 371   |    | 15,876 |
| New store                | 6,615        | 2,648       | _           | _           |    | _     |    | _     |    | 9,263  |
| Total                    | \$<br>14,954 | \$<br>8,688 | \$<br>5,464 | \$<br>3,143 | \$ | 1,344 | \$ | 628   | \$ | 34,221 |

# **NOTE 3—Property and Equipment**

Property and equipment as of January 1, 2022 and January 2, 2021 consisted of the following (amounts in thousands):

|                          | Property and Depreci |         |    | Accumulated<br>Depreciation<br>nd Amortization | Property and<br>Equipment, Net |         |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---------|----|--|--------------------------------|---------|
| January 1, 2022          |                      |         |    |  |                                |         |
| Leasehold improvements   | \$                   | 333,053 | \$ | (92,815)                                       | \$                             | 240,238 |
| Fixtures and equipment   |                      | 396,500 |    | (170,487)                                      |                                | 226,013 |
| Other                    |                      | 376     |    | (295)  |                                | 81      |
| Construction in progress |                      | 33,055  |    | _  |                                | 33,055  |
| Totals                   | \$                   | 762,984 | \$ | (263,597)                                      | \$                             | 499,387 |
| January 2, 2021          |                      |         |    |  |                                |         |
| Leasehold improvements   | \$                   | 275,586 | \$ | (70,999)                                       | \$                             | 204,587 |
| Fixtures and equipment   |                      | 330,338 |    | (134,820)                                      |                                | 195,518 |
| Other                    |                      | 376     |    | (282)  |                                | 94      |
| Construction in progress |                      | 33,453  |    | _  |                                | 33,453  |
| Totals                   | \$                   | 639,753 | \$ | (206,101)                                      | \$                             | 433,652 |

Construction in progress is primarily composed of leasehold improvements and fixtures and equipment related to new or remodeled stores where construction had not been completed at year-end.

Depreciation expense on property and equipment for fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019 was as follows (amounts in thousands):

|   | Fiscal Year Ended |                    |    |                    |    |                      |  |  |  |
|---|-------------------|--------------------|----|--------------------|----|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income Location |                   | January 1,<br>2022 |    | January 2,<br>2021 |    | December 28,<br>2019 |  |  |  |
| Cost of sales   | \$                | 1,486              | \$ | 1,299              | \$ | 1,210                |  |  |  |
| Operating expenses  |                   | 61,956             |    | 49,450             |    | 41,696               |  |  |  |
| Total depreciation expense on property and equipment                    | \$                | 63,442             | \$ | 50,749             | \$ | 42,906               |  |  |  |

#### **NOTE 4—Leases**

Leases for 15 of our store locations and one warehouse location are controlled by related parties as of January 1, 2022 and January 2, 2021. See NOTE 11—Related Party Transactions, for additional information.

As of January 1, 2022, we had executed leases for 25 store locations that we had not yet taken possession of with total undiscounted future lease payments of \$141.9 million and lease terms through 2039.

Based upon our initial investment in store leasehold improvements, we utilize an initial, reasonably-certain lease life of 15 years. Most leases include one or more options to renew, with renewal terms that can extend the lease term from five to 15 years or more. Our leases do not include any material residual value guarantees or material restrictive covenants. We also have non-cancelable subleases with unrelated third parties with future minimum rental receipts as of January 1, 2022 totaling \$5.3 million ending in various years through 2036, which have not been deducted from the future minimum lease payments.

The balance sheet classification of our right-of-use lease assets and lease liabilities was as follows (amounts in thousands):

| Leases                  | Classification                |    | January 1,<br>2022 | January 2,<br>2021 |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|----|--------------------|--------------------|
| Assets:                 |                               |    |                    |                    |
| Operating lease assets  | Operating right-of-use assets | \$ | 898,152            | \$<br>835,397      |
| Finance lease assets    | Other assets                  |    | 6,896              | 5,973              |
| Total lease assets      |                               | \$ | 905,048            | \$<br>841,370      |
| Liabilities:            |                               | _  |                    |                    |
| Current                 |                               |    |                    |                    |
| Operating               | Current lease liabilities     | \$ | 49,861             | \$<br>47,730       |
| Finance                 | Current lease liabilities     |    | 1,275              | 945                |
| Noncurrent              |                               |    |                    |                    |
| Operating               | Long-term lease liabilities   |    | 956,104            | 876,329            |
| Finance                 | Long-term lease liabilities   |    | 5,642              | 5,109              |
| Total lease liabilities |                               | \$ | 1,012,882          | \$<br>930,113      |

The components of lease expense were as follows (amounts in thousands):

|                                     | Fiscal Year Ended                            |    |                       |    |                    |    |                      |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|----|-----------------------|----|--------------------|----|----------------------|--|
| Lease Cost                          | Classification (1)                           |    | January 1, Ja<br>2022 |    | January 2,<br>2021 |    | December 28,<br>2019 |  |
| Operating lease cost                | Selling, general and administrative expenses | \$ | 123,799               | \$ | 112,096            | \$ | 99,237               |  |
| Finance lease cost:                 |  |    |                       |    |                    |    |                      |  |
| Amortization of right-of-use assets | Depreciation and amortization                |    | 1,249                 |    | 964                |    | 817                  |  |
| Interest on leased liabilities      | Interest expense, net                        |    | 378                   |    | 376                |    | 263                  |  |
| Variable lease cost                 | Selling, general and administrative expenses |    | 547                   |    | 700                |    | 668                  |  |
| Sublease income                     | Selling, general and administrative expenses |    | (1,114)               |    | (972)              |    | (1,248)              |  |
| Net lease cost                      |  | \$ | 124,859               | \$ | 113,164            | \$ | 99,737               |  |

<sup>(1)</sup> Certain supply chain related lease costs herein are included in cost of sales.

Maturities of lease liabilities as of January 1, 2022 were as follows (amounts in thousands):

|                                    | Op | erating Leases | Fi | nance Leases | Total |           |
|------------------------------------|----|----------------|----|--------------|-------|-----------|
| Fiscal 2022                        | \$ | 113,191        | \$ | 1,605        | \$    | 114,796   |
| Fiscal 2023                        |    | 126,143        |    | 1,503        |       | 127,646   |
| Fiscal 2024                        |    | 125,713        |    | 1,438        |       | 127,151   |
| Fiscal 2025                        |    | 124,371        |    | 1,207        |       | 125,578   |
| Fiscal 2026                        |    | 123,687        |    | 839          |       | 124,526   |
| Thereafter                         |    | 832,129        |    | 1,486        |       | 833,615   |
| Total lease payments               |    | 1,445,234      |    | 8,078        | \$    | 1,453,312 |
| Less: Imputed interest             |    | (439,269)      |    | (1,161)      |       |           |
| Present value of lease liabilities | \$ | 1,005,965      | \$ | 6,917        |       |           |

The weighted-average lease terms and discount rates of operating and finance leases were as follows:

|  | January 1,<br>2022 | January 2,<br>2021 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| Weighted-average remaining lease term: |                    |                    |
| Operating leases                       | 11.6 years         | 12.0 years         |
| Finance leases                         | 5.8 years          | 6.7 years          |
| Weighted-average discount rate:        |                    |                    |
| Operating leases                       | 6.46 %             | 6.91 %             |
| Finance leases                         | 5.36 %             | 6.08 %             |

Supplemental cash flow information related to leases was as follows (amounts in thousands):

|   | Fiscal Year Ended |                    |                    |         |    |                      |  |  |  |
|---|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------|----|----------------------|--|--|--|
|   |                   | January 1,<br>2022 | January 2,<br>2021 |         |    | December 28,<br>2019 |  |  |  |
| Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities: |                   |                    |                    |         |    |                      |  |  |  |
| Operating cash flows from operating leases                              | \$                | 113,886            | \$                 | 101,245 | \$ | 88,362               |  |  |  |
| Operating cash flows from finance leases                                | \$                | 378                | \$                 | 378     | \$ | 337                  |  |  |  |
| Finance cash flows from finance leases                                  | \$                | 1,155              | \$                 | 821     | \$ | 675                  |  |  |  |
| Leased assets obtained in exchange for new lease liabilities — adoption | \$                | _                  | \$                 | _       | \$ | 664,882              |  |  |  |
| Leased assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities  | \$                | 139,663            | \$                 | 166,018 | \$ | 155,986              |  |  |  |
| Leased assets obtained in exchange for new finance lease liabilities    | \$                | 2,019              | \$                 | 883     | \$ | _                    |  |  |  |

# NOTE 5—Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Information regarding our goodwill and intangible assets as of January 1, 2022 was as follows (amounts in thousands):

|                                      | G  | ross Carrying<br>Amount | Accumulated<br>Amortization | Net ( | Carrying Amount |
|--------------------------------------|----|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|-----------------|
| Trademarks                           | \$ | 58,400                  | \$<br>(28,111)              | \$    | 30,289          |
| Computer software                    |    | 34,108                  | (20,758)                    |       | 13,350          |
| Total finite-lived intangible assets |    | 92,508                  | (48,869)                    |       | 43,639          |
| Liquor licenses                      |    | 8,282                   | _                           |       | 8,282           |
| Total intangible assets              |    | 100,790                 | (48,869)                    |       | 51,921          |
| Goodwill                             |    | 747,943                 | _                           |       | 747,943         |
| Total goodwill and intangible assets | \$ | 848,733                 | \$<br>(48,869)              | \$    | 799,864         |

Information regarding our goodwill and intangible assets as of January 2, 2021 was as follows (amounts in thousands):

|                                      | Gross Carrying<br>Amount |         |    | Accumulated<br>Amortization | Net Carrying Amoun |         |  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|----|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------|--|
| Trademarks                           | \$                       | 58,400  | \$ | (24,218)                    | \$                 | 34,182  |  |
| Computer software                    |                          | 24,868  |    | (18,368)                    |                    | 6,500   |  |
| Total finite-lived intangible assets |                          | 83,268  |    | (42,586)                    |                    | 40,682  |  |
| Liquor licenses                      |                          | 7,544   |    | _                           |                    | 7,544   |  |
| Total intangible assets              |                          | 90,812  |    | (42,586)                    |                    | 48,226  |  |
| Goodwill                             |                          | 747,943 |    | _                           |                    | 747,943 |  |
| Total goodwill and intangible assets | \$                       | 838,755 | \$ | (42,586)                    | \$                 | 796,169 |  |

Amortization expense for finite-lived intangible assets was \$6.6 million, \$6.5 million, and \$6.7 million for the fiscal years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021, and December 28, 2019, respectively.

The estimated future amortization expense related to finite-lived intangible assets as of January 1, 2022 is as follows (amounts in thousands):

| Fiscal 2022 | \$<br>7,085  |
|-------------|--------------|
| Fiscal 2023 | 6,771        |
| Fiscal 2024 | 5,802        |
| Fiscal 2025 | 4,653        |
| Fiscal 2026 | 4,653        |
| Thereafter  | 14,675       |
| Total       | \$<br>43,639 |

#### NOTE 6-Long-term Debt

Long-term debt consisted of the following (amounts in thousands):

|  | J  | anuary 1,<br>2022 | January 2,<br>2021 |
|--|----|-------------------|--------------------|
| First Lien Credit Agreement:                             |    |                   |                    |
| Term loan  | \$ | 460,000           | \$<br>460,000      |
| Long-term debt, gross                                    |    | 460,000           | <br>460,000        |
| Less: Unamortized debt discounts and debt issuance costs |    | (8,532)           | (10,767)           |
| Long-term debt, net                                      | \$ | 451,468           | \$<br>449,233      |

#### First Lien Credit Agreement

GOBP Holdings, our wholly owned subsidiary, together with another of our wholly owned subsidiaries, has a first lien credit agreement (the "First Lien Credit Agreement") with a syndicate of lenders that consists of a \$460.0 million senior term loan and a revolving credit facility for an amount up to \$100.0 million, with sub-commitments for a \$35.0 million letter of credit and \$20.0 million of swingline loans as of January 1, 2022. The First Lien Credit Agreement permits voluntary prepayment on borrowings without premium or penalty. Borrowings under the First Lien Credit Agreement are secured by substantially all the assets of the borrower subsidiary and its guarantors.

#### Term Loan

Our \$460.0 million senior term loan matures on October 22, 2025 and had an interest rate of 2.85% as of January 1, 2022. Due to previous prepayments on the term loan, no further principal payment on the term loan will be due until the maturity date. The terms of the First Lien Credit Agreement include mandatory prepayment requirements on the term loan if certain conditions are met (as described in the First Lien Credit Agreement).

On January 24, 2020, GOBP Holdings together with another of our wholly owned subsidiaries, entered into a second incremental agreement (the "Second Incremental Agreement") which amended a previous incremental agreement (the "First Incremental Agreement"). The Second Incremental Agreement refinanced a previous replacement term loan under the First Incremental Agreement with a replacement \$460.0 million senior secured term loan (the "Second Replacement Term Loan") with an applicable margin of 2.75% for Eurodollar loans and 1.75% for base rate loans, in each case depending on the public corporate family rating of GOBP Holdings, and made certain other corresponding technical changes and updates to the First Incremental Agreement. We wrote off debt issuance costs of \$0.1 million and incurred debt modification costs of \$0.1 million during the first quarter of fiscal 2020 in connection with this refinance.

Other than as described above, the Second Replacement Term Loan has the same terms as provided under the original First Lien Credit Agreement and the First Incremental Agreement. Additionally, the parties to the Second Incremental Agreement continue to have the same obligations set forth in the original First Lien Credit Agreement and the First Incremental Agreement.

#### **Revolving Credit Facility**

As of January 1, 2022, we had \$3.5 million of outstanding standby letters of credit and \$96.5 million of remaining borrowing capacity available under the revolving credit facility. No amounts were outstanding under the revolving credit facility as of January 1, 2022 and January 2, 2021.

We are required to pay a quarterly commitment fee ranging from 0.25% to 0.50% on the daily unused amount of the commitment under the revolving credit facility based upon the leverage ratio defined in the agreement and certain criteria specified in the agreement. We are also required to pay fronting fees and other customary fees for letters of credit issued under the revolving credit facility. The interest rate for the revolving credit facility is determined based on a formula using certain market rates.

On March 19, 2020, we borrowed \$90.0 million under the revolving credit facility of our First Lien Credit Agreement (the "Revolving Credit Facility Loan"), the proceeds of which were to be used as reserve funding for working capital needs as a precautionary measure in light of the economic uncertainty surrounding the COVID-19 pandemic. On May 26, 2020, we repaid the Revolving Credit Facility Loan in full. No amounts were borrowed under the Revolving Credit Facility Loan during the fiscal year ended January 1, 2022.

#### **Debt Covenants**

The First Lien Credit Agreement contains certain customary representations and warranties, subject to limitations and exceptions, and affirmative and customary covenants. The First Lien Credit Agreement restricts us from entering into certain types of transactions and making certain types of payments including dividends and stock repurchase and other similar distributions, with certain exceptions. Additionally, borrowing availability under the revolving credit facility under our First Lien Credit Agreement is subject to a first lien secured leverage ratio (as defined in the First Lien Credit Agreement) of 7.00 to 1.00, tested quarterly if, and only if, the aggregate principal amount outstanding and/or issued, as applicable, from the revolving facility, letters of credit (to the extent not cash collateralized or backstopped or, in the aggregate, not in excess of the greater of \$10.0 million and the stated face amount of letters of credit outstanding on the closing date) and swingline loans exceeds 35% of the total amount of the revolving credit facility commitments (as defined in the First Lien Credit Agreement).

As of January 1, 2022, we were in compliance with all applicable financial covenant requirements for our First Lien Credit Agreement.

#### **Schedule of Principal Maturities**

Principal maturities of debt as of January 1, 2022 are as follows (amounts in thousands):

| Fiscal 2022 | \$<br>_       |
|-------------|---------------|
| Fiscal 2023 | _             |
| Fiscal 2024 | _             |
| Fiscal 2025 | 460,000       |
| Fiscal 2026 | _             |
| Thereafter  | <br><u> </u>  |
| Total       | \$<br>460,000 |

#### Interest Expense, Net

Interest expense, net, consisted of the following (amounts in thousands):

|  | Fiscal Year Ended  |         |    |                    |    |                      |
|--|--------------------|---------|----|--------------------|----|----------------------|
|  | January 1,<br>2022 |         |    | January 2,<br>2021 |    | December 28,<br>2019 |
| Interest on loans                                      | \$                 | 13,930  | \$ | 18,950             | \$ | 45,084               |
| Amortization of debt issuance costs and debt discounts |                    | 2,511   |    | 2,452              |    | 2,542                |
| Interest on finance leases                             |                    | 378     |    | 376                |    | 263                  |
| Other  |                    | 66      |    | 32                 |    | 51                   |
| Interest income  |                    | (1,321) |    | (1,767)            |    | (2,013)              |
| Interest expense, net                                  | \$                 | 15,564  | \$ | 20,043             | \$ | 45,927               |

#### **Debt Extinguishment and Modification Costs**

Debt extinguishment and modification costs consisted of the following (amounts in thousands):

|  | Fiscal Year Ended |                    |    |                    |    |                      |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|----|--------------------|----|----------------------|
|  |                   | January 1,<br>2022 |    | January 2,<br>2021 |    | December 28,<br>2019 |
| Write-off of debt issuance costs           | \$                | _                  | \$ | 74                 | \$ | 4,110                |
| Debt modification costs                    |                   | _                  |    | 124                |    | 150                  |
| Write off of debt discounts                |                   | _                  |    | _                  |    | 1,374                |
| Debt extinguishment and modification costs | \$                |                    | \$ | 198                | \$ | 5,634                |

#### NOTE 7—Stockholders' Equity

As of January 1, 2022, the total amount of the Company's authorized capital stock consisted of 500,000,000 shares of common stock, par value \$0.001 per share, and 50,000,000 shares of undesignated preferred stock, par value of \$0.001 per share.

#### Common Stock

Holders of our common stock are entitled to one vote for each share held of record on all matters on which stockholders are entitled to vote generally, including the election or removal of directors. The holders of our common stock do not have cumulative voting rights in the election of directors.

#### Preferred Stock

We did not have any shares of preferred stock issued or outstanding as of January 1, 2022. Our Board of Directors has the authority to issue shares of preferred stock from time to time on terms it may determine, with respect to any series of preferred stock, the powers (including voting powers), preferences and relative, participating, optional and other special rights, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof as the board of directors may from time to time determine, which could affect the relative voting power or other rights of the holders of our common stock. The issuance of preferred stock could have the effect of decreasing the trading price of our common stock, restricting dividends on the common stock, diluting the voting power of our common stock, or subordinating the liquidation rights of the common stock.

#### **Dividend Rights**

Holders of our common stock are entitled to receive dividends when, as and if declared by our board of directors out of funds legally available therefor, subject to any statutory or contractual restrictions on the payment of dividends and to the rights of the holders or one or more outstanding series of our preferred stock.

#### **Initial Public Offering**

In June 2019, we completed an initial public offering ("IPO") of 19,765,625 shares of our common stock at a public offering price of \$22.00 per share for net proceeds of \$407.7 million, after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions of \$27.1 million. We also incurred offering costs payable by us of \$7.2 million. The shares of common stock sold in the IPO and the net proceeds from the IPO included the full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares.

Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the "Charter") became effective in connection with the completion of the IPO on June 24, 2019. The Charter, among other things, provided that all of our outstanding shares of nonvoting common stock were automatically converted into shares of voting common stock on a one-for-one basis and that our authorized capital stock consisted of 500,000,000 shares of common stock, and 50,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.001 per share. Our bylaws were also amended and restated as of June 24, 2019. Additionally, upon the closing of the IPO, we redeemed all of our outstanding preferred stock for an aggregate of \$1.00.

On June 24, 2019, we used the net proceeds from the IPO to repay \$150.0 million in principal on the outstanding term loan under our second lien credit agreement, dated as of October 22, 2018 (as amended, the "Second Lien Credit Agreement"), as well as accrued and unpaid interest as of that date of \$3.6 million, and terminated the Second Lien Credit Agreement. In addition, using the remainder of net proceeds, together with excess cash on hand, we prepaid a portion of our outstanding senior secured term loan under our First Lien Credit Agreement (as defined below) totaling \$248.0 million

plus accrued interest of \$3.8 million. On October 23, 2019, we prepaid an additional \$15.0 million of principal on the senior secured term loan under the First Lien Credit Agreement.

#### Secondary Public Offerings

On October 8, 2019, certain of our selling stockholders completed a secondary public offering of shares of our common stock. We did not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of these shares by the selling stockholders. We incurred related offering costs of \$1.1 million, which we recognized in selling, general and administrative expenses ("SG&A") for fiscal 2019, and received \$3.2 million in cash (excluding withholding taxes) in connection with the exercise of 451,470 options by certain stockholders participating in this secondary public offering.

On February 3, 2020, certain selling stockholders completed an additional secondary public offering of shares of our common stock. We did not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of these shares by the selling stockholders. We incurred offering costs of \$1.1 million, which we recognized in SG&A during fiscal 2020. We received \$1.4 million in cash (excluding withholding taxes) in connection with the exercise of 191,470 options by certain stockholders participating in this secondary public offering.

On April 27, 2020, certain of our selling stockholders completed another secondary public offering of shares of our common stock. We did not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of these shares by the selling stockholders. We incurred related offering costs of \$1.0 million which we recognized in SG&A during fiscal 2020. We received \$1.6 million in cash (excluding withholding taxes) in connection with the exercise of 269,000 options by certain stockholders participating in this secondary public offering.

On May 28, 2020, the stockholder affiliated with our former private equity sponsor, Hellman and Friedman LLC (the "H&F Investor"), distributed the remainder of its holdings representing 9.6 million shares of our common stock to its equity holders. We did not receive any proceeds or incur any material costs related to this distribution.

#### **Share Repurchase Program**

In November 2021, our Board of Directors approved a share repurchase program. This program, effective November 5, 2021 and without an expiration date, authorized us to repurchase up to \$100.0 million of our outstanding common stock utilizing a variety of methods including open market purchases, accelerated share repurchase programs, privately negotiated transactions, structured repurchase transactions and under a Rule 10b5-1 plan (which would permit shares to be repurchased when the Company might otherwise be precluded from doing so under securities laws). During the fiscal year ended January 1, 2022, we did not purchase any of our equity securities. As of January 1, 2022, we had \$100.0 million of repurchase authority remaining under the share repurchase program.

#### **NOTE 8—Share-based Awards**

#### Share-based Incentive Plans

The Globe Holding Corp. 2014 Stock Incentive Plan (the "2014 Plan") became effective on October 21, 2014. Under the 2014 Plan, we granted stock options and RSUs to purchase shares of our common stock. Effective as of June 19, 2019, we terminated the 2014 Plan and as a result no further equity awards may be issued under the 2014 Plan. Any outstanding awards granted under the 2014 Plan will remain subject to the terms of the 2014 Plan and the applicable equity award agreements.

On June 4, 2019, our Board of Directors and stockholders approved the Grocery Outlet Holding Corp. 2019 Incentive Plan (the "2019 Plan"). A total of 4,597,862 shares of common stock were reserved for issuance under the 2019 Plan at that time. In addition, on the first day of each fiscal year beginning in fiscal 2020 and ending in fiscal 2029, the 2019 Plan provides for an annual automatic increase of the shares reserved for issuance in an amount equal to the positive difference between (i) 4% of the "outstanding common stock" (as defined in the 2019 Plan) on the last day of the immediately preceding fiscal year and (ii) the plan share reserve on the last day of the immediately preceding fiscal year, or a lesser number as determined by our Board of Directors. As of January 1, 2022, there were a total of 6,048,252 shares of common stock reserved for issuance under the 2019 Plan, which includes 501,845 shares added effective January 3, 2021 per the above noted annual automatic increase. As of January 1, 2022, there were 3,330,247 remaining shares available for issuance of new equity awards under the 2019 Plan.

Long-term incentive programs ("LTIPs") under the 2019 Plan consist of time-based RSUs and PSUs. RSUs granted under the LTIPs generally vest over one to three years. Half of the total PSUs granted under the LTIPs will vest upon the achievement of certain revenue-based performance targets ("Tranche I PSUs") and half will vest upon the achievement of certain adjusted EBITDA-based performance targets ("Tranche II PSUs") as determined by the Compensation Committee following the last day of a three-year performance period. The number of PSUs ultimately earned will equal the number of

Tranche I and Tranche II PSUs granted multiplied by the applicable percentage of actual revenue and adjusted-EBITDA performance target levels achieved, and can range from 0% to 200% of the number of PSUs granted.

#### Fair Value Determination

The fair value of stock option, RSU and PSU awards is determined as of the grant date. For time-based stock options, a Black-Scholes valuation model is utilized to estimate the fair value of the awards. For performance-based stock options, a Monte Carlo simulation approach implemented in a risk-neutral framework is utilized to estimate the fair value of the awards. For RSUs and PSUs, the closing price of our common stock as reported on the grant date is utilized to estimate the fair value of the awards.

The respective valuation methods resulted in weighted-average grant date fair values for time-based stock options, performance-based stock options, RSUs, and PSUs granted during fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019 as follows:

|                                 | Fiscal Year Ended  |    |                    |    |                      |  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|----|--------------------|----|----------------------|--|
|                                 | January 1,<br>2022 |    | January 2,<br>2021 |    | December 28,<br>2019 |  |
| Time-based stock options        | N/A                |    | N/A                | \$ | 7.61                 |  |
| Performance-based stock options | N/A                |    | N/A                | \$ | 5.78                 |  |
| RSUs                            | \$<br>28.70        | \$ | 37.07              | \$ | 27.13                |  |
| PSUs                            | \$<br>35.45        | \$ | 36.90              |    | N/A                  |  |

We did not award any time-based or performance-based stock options during fiscal 2021 and 2020. The grant date fair value of time-based stock options awarded during fiscal 2019 was estimated using the Black-Scholes valuation model with the following weighted-average assumptions:

| Exercise price           | \$<br>21.66 |
|--------------------------|-------------|
| Volatility               | 30.2 %      |
| Risk-free interest rate  | 1.9 %       |
| Dividend yield           | — %         |
| Expected term (in years) | 6.8         |

## **Grant Activity**

The following table summarizes stock option activity under all equity incentive plans during fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019:

|  | Time-Based Stock Options |    |                                    | Performance-Bas   | Stock Options |                                    |
|--|--------------------------|----|------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|
|  | Number of Options        |    | Weighted-Average<br>Exercise Price | Number of Options |               | Weighted-Average<br>Exercise Price |
| Options outstanding as of December 29, 2018          | 5,798,375                | \$ | 7.53                               | 5,795,330         | \$            | 4.40                               |
| Granted  | 1,363,822                |    | 21.66                              | 99,788            |               | 17.29                              |
| Exercised  | (817,051)                |    | 7.21                               | _                 |               | _                                  |
| Forfeitures  | (101,479)                |    | 12.72                              | (117,997)         |               | 7.15                               |
| Options outstanding as of December 28, 2019          | 6,243,667                | \$ | 10.57                              | 5,777,121         | \$            | 4.57                               |
| Granted  | _                        |    | _                                  | _                 |               | _                                  |
| Exercised  | (2,326,219)              |    | 7.29                               | (3,438,470)       |               | 4.55                               |
| Forfeitures  | (52,676)                 |    | 20.63                              | (13,071)          |               | 16.47                              |
| Options outstanding as of January 2, 2021            | 3,864,772                | \$ | 12.42                              | 2,325,580         | \$            | 4.54                               |
| Granted  | _                        |    | _                                  | _                 |               | _                                  |
| Exercised  | (538,307)                |    | 7.77                               | (629,386)         |               | 4.41                               |
| Forfeitures  | (191,324)                |    | 19.77                              | _                 |               | _                                  |
| Options outstanding as of January 1, 2022            | 3,135,141                | \$ | 12.77                              | 1,696,194         | \$            | 4.58                               |
| Options vested and exercisable as of January 1, 2022 | 1,896,260                | \$ | 7.59                               | 1,696,194         | \$            | 4.58                               |

The total intrinsic value of time-based stock options exercised was \$15.5 million, \$68.7 million and \$20.8 million for fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Intrinsic value represents the difference between the current fair value of the underlying stock and the exercise price of the stock option.

The following table summarizes RSU activity under all equity incentive plans during fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019:

|  | Number of Shares | Weighted<br>Grant Date | l-Average<br>e Fair Value |
|--|------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| Unvested balance as of December 29, 2018 | 80,820           | \$                     | 8.80                      |
| Granted                                  | 195,135          |                        | 27.13                     |
| Vested                                   | (76,841)         |                        | 18.06                     |
| Forfeitures                              | (8,242)          |                        | 30.03                     |
| Unvested balance as of December 28, 2019 | 190,872          | \$                     | 22.89                     |
| Granted                                  | 277,496          |                        | 37.07                     |
| Vested                                   | (115,030)        |                        | 19.74                     |
| Forfeitures                              | (11,496)         |                        | 31.78                     |
| Unvested balance as of January 2, 2021   | 341,842          | \$                     | 35.16                     |
| Granted                                  | 669,546          |                        | 28.70                     |
| Vested                                   | (110,956)        |                        | 34.64                     |
| Forfeitures                              | (63,936)         |                        | 34.05                     |
| Unvested balance as of January 1, 2022   | 836,496          | \$                     | 30.14                     |

The following table summarizes PSU activity under the 2019 Plan during fiscal 2021 and 2020:

|  | Number of Shares | Weighted-A<br>Grant Date F | lverage<br>Tair Value |
|--|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Unvested balance as of December 28, 2019                       | _                | \$                         | _                     |
| Granted (1)  | 272,640          |                            | 36.90                 |
| Adjustment for expected performance achievement <sup>(2)</sup> | 135,821          |                            | 36.90                 |
| Vested   | _                |                            | _                     |
| Forfeitures  | (999)            |                            | 36.88                 |
| Unvested balance as of January 2, 2021                         | 407,462          | \$                         | 36.90                 |
| Granted <sup>(1)</sup>   | 319,606          |                            | 35.45                 |
| Adjustment for expected performance achievement <sup>(2)</sup> | (91,332)         |                            | 35.45                 |
| Vested   | _                |                            | _                     |
| Forfeitures  | (59,011)         |                            | 36.52                 |
| Unvested balance as of January 1, 2022 (3)                     | 576,725          | \$                         | 36.36                 |

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents initial grant of PSUs based on performance target level achievement of 100%.

#### **Share-Based Compensation Expense**

We recognize compensation expense for stock options, RSUs, and PSUs by amortizing the grant date fair value on a straight-line basis over the expected vesting period to the extent we determine the vesting of the grant is probable.

Share-based compensation expense consisted of the following (amounts in thousands):

|                                  | Fiscal Year Ended  |        |                    |        |    |                      |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------|--------------------|--------|----|----------------------|
|                                  | January 1,<br>2022 |        | January 2,<br>2021 |        |    | December 28,<br>2019 |
| Time-based stock options         | \$                 | 2,030  | \$                 | 2,941  | \$ | 25,740               |
| Performance-based stock options  |                    | _      |                    | 26,079 |    | _                    |
| RSUs                             |                    | 8,488  |                    | 4,978  |    | 2,054                |
| PSUs                             |                    | 6,911  |                    | 3,652  |    | _                    |
| Dividends (1)                    |                    | 186    |                    | 434    |    | 3,645                |
| Share-based compensation expense | \$                 | 17,615 | \$                 | 38,084 | \$ | 31,439               |

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents cash dividends paid upon vesting of share-based awards as a result of dividends declared in connection with recapitalizations that occurred in fiscal 2018 and 2016.

<sup>(2)</sup> Represents the adjustment to previously granted PSUs based on performance expectations as of the end of each respective reporting period.

<sup>(3)</sup> An additional 516,976 PSUs could potentially be included if the maximum performance level of 200% is reached for all PSUs outstanding as of January 1, 2022.

Share-based compensation expense qualifying for capitalization was insignificant for each of the fiscal years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019. Accordingly, no share-based compensation expense was capitalized during these years.

#### **Time-Based Stock Options**

We did not record compensation expense for time-based stock option grants prior to the closing of our IPO in June of fiscal 2019 because such time-based options were subject to a post-termination repurchase right by us until certain contingent events such as involuntary termination, a change in control, or an initial public offering occurred, and such contingent events were not deemed probable during fiscal 2018 or any other fiscal period prior to our IPO. As a result of this repurchase right feature, other than in limited circumstances, stock issued upon the exercise of these options could be repurchased at our discretion at the lower of fair value or the applicable exercise price. The repurchase right feature lapsed upon the closing of our IPO on June 24, 2019 (the "IPO closing date"). Subsequent to the IPO closing date, we recognized share-based compensation expense for prior service completed as of the IPO closing date and began recognizing the remaining unamortized share-based compensation expense related to these outstanding time-based stock options over the remaining service period.

Unamortized compensation cost related to unvested time-based options was \$3.4 million as of January 1, 2022, \$3.1 million of which related to time-based stock options granted at the time of our IPO. The \$3.4 million of unamortized compensation cost is expected to be amortized over a weighted average period of approximately 1.5 years.

#### Performance-Based Stock Options

We did not record compensation expense for performance-based stock options during the fiscal year ended December 28, 2019 because the performance criteria of such awards had not been achieved and the ultimate vesting of the awards was not considered probable as of such dates. On February 3, 2020 and April 27, 2020, certain selling stockholders completed secondary public offerings of shares of our common stock. In conjunction with these secondary offerings, certain performance criteria were achieved resulting in the vesting of 4.1 million and 1.7 million performance-based stock options, respectively, and the recognition of \$18.5 million and \$7.6 million, respectively, of share-based compensation expense associated with the vesting of these performance-based stock options. As of January 2, 2021, all outstanding performance-based stock options were fully vested and fully expensed and, as such, we did not record compensation expense for performance-based stock options during the fiscal year ended January 1, 2022.

#### Time-Based RSUs

Unamortized compensation expense for RSUs was \$16.9 million as of January 1, 2022, which is expected to be amortized over a weighted average period of approximately 1.6 years.

#### Performance-Based RSUs

There was no share-based compensation expense for PSUs held by employees recognized for the fiscal year ended December 28, 2019 as PSUs only began being granted during fiscal 2020. Unamortized compensation cost related to the expected level of achievement of unvested PSUs was \$10.4 million as of January 1, 2022, which is expected to be amortized over a weighted average period of approximately 1.5 years.

#### Dividends

For time-based stock options and RSUs that were outstanding on the dividend date of October 22, 2018 and that are expected to vest in fiscal year 2022 and beyond, we intend to make dividend payments as these time-based stock options and RSUs vest. Pursuant to the 2014 Plan, if we are unable to make those payments, we may instead elect to reduce the per share exercise price of each such time-based stock option by an amount equal to the dividend amount in lieu of making the applicable dividend payment. As such, our dividends are not considered declared and payable and are not accrued as a liability in our consolidated balance sheet as of January 1, 2022.

We paid \$0.2 million, \$0.4 million and \$3.6 million of dividends during the fiscal years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021, and December 28, 2019, respectively, which were included in share-based compensation expense. Unamortized compensation cost related to future dividend payments on unvested time-based stock options and RSU share-based awards was approximately \$0.2 million as of January 1, 2022.

#### **NOTE 9—Retirement Plans**

We make payments into the UFCW—Northern California Employers Joint Pension Trust Fund (the "Pension Fund") and the UFCW—Benefits Trust Fund ("Benefits Fund"), multiemployer pension and welfare trusts, established for the benefit of union employees at two company operated stores under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement. We currently operate under a collective bargaining agreement that expires on September 6, 2022. Minimum contributions outside of the agreed upon contractual rates are not required for the Pension Fund. Payments into the Pension Fund were \$0.6 million, \$0.6 million, and \$0.4 million for the fiscal years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021, and December 28, 2019, respectively. We paid no surcharges to the Pension Fund.

The risks of participating in a multiemployer pension plan are different from single-employer pension plans in the following aspects:

- a. Assets contributed to the multiemployer plan by one employer may be used to provide benefits to employees of other participating employers.
- b. If a participating employer stops contributing to the plan, the unfunded obligations of the plan may be borne by the remaining participating employers.
- c. If we stop participating in its multiemployer pension plan, we may be required to pay those plans an amount based on the underfunded status of the plan, referred to as a withdrawal liability.

The following information represents our participation in the plan for the annual period ended December 31, 2020, the latest available information from the Pension Fund. All such information is based on information we received from the plan.

The Pension Fund's Employer Identification Number and Plan Number is 946313554-001. Contributions represented less than 5% of the total contributions to the Pension Fund. Under the provisions of the Pension Protection Act (PPA) zone status, the Fund was in critical status during the plan year. Among other factors, generally, plans in critical status are less than 65 percent funded. In an effort to improve the Plan's funding situation, the trustees adopted a rehabilitation plan on July 8, 2010. The rehabilitation plan changes the benefits for participants who retire and commence a pension on or after January 1, 2012, and changes future benefit accruals earned on or after January 1, 2012. Except in limited circumstances, the pensions of participants and beneficiaries whose pension effective date is before January 1, 2012, are not affected.

The Benefits Fund provides medical, dental, pharmacy, vision, and other ancillary benefits to active employees and retirees. The majority of our contributions cover active employees and as such, may not constitute contributions to a postretirement benefit plan. However, we are unable to separate contribution amounts to the postretirement benefit part of the plan from contribution amounts paid to the active employee part of the plan. Payments into the Benefits Fund were \$1.4 million, \$1.4 million, and \$1.2 million for the fiscal years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021, and December 28, 2019, respectively.

For our nonunion employees, we offer the following plans:

- a. A defined contribution retirement plan for warehouse employees, which requires an annual contribution of 15% of eligible salaries. This defined contribution retirement plan is available to nonunion employees who meet certain service criteria.
- b. A noncontributory profit-sharing plan for administrative personnel under which the Board of Directors may authorize an annual contribution of up to 15% of eligible salaries. This profit-sharing plan is available to nonunion employees who meet certain service criteria.
  - We expensed \$1.5 million, \$6.1 million and \$4.4 million for contributions to the two plans described above in (a) and (b) for the fiscal years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021, and December 28, 2019, respectively.
- c. A 401(k) retirement plan for warehouse employees, which is available to those employees who meet certain service criteria
- d. A 401(k) retirement plan for administrative personnel, which is available to those employees who meet certain service criteria.
- e. We are not obligated to match any employee contributions for the 401(k) retirement plans. However, for certain employees who meet certain service criteria, we have a 401(k) retirement plan under which we will match employee contributions at a rate of 35% of each participating employee's contributions, not to exceed 6% of wages. We expensed an insignificant amount for contributions to this plan for each of the fiscal years ending January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021, and December 28, 2019, respectively.

# **NOTE 10—Income Taxes**

# Components of income tax expense (benefit)

Income before income taxes consisted entirely of income from domestic operations of \$77.5 million, \$87.1 million, and \$16.8 million for the fiscal years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021, and December 28, 2019, respectively.

The components of income tax expense (benefit) consisted of the following (amounts in thousands):

|                              | Fiscal Year Ended                  |    |          |                      |       |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|----|----------|----------------------|-------|
|                              | January 1, January 2,<br>2022 2021 |    |          | December 28,<br>2019 |       |
| Current:                     |                                    |    |          |                      |       |
| Federal                      | \$<br>_                            | \$ | (285)    | \$                   | 52    |
| State                        | 2,247                              |    | 284      |                      | 439   |
| Total current                | <br>2,247                          |    | (1)      |                      | 491   |
| Deferred:                    |                                    |    |          |                      |       |
| Federal                      | 10,838                             |    | (14,682) |                      | 247   |
| State                        | <br>2,106                          |    | (4,896)  |                      | 625   |
| Total deferred               | 12,944                             |    | (19,578) |                      | 872   |
| Income tax expense (benefit) | \$<br>15,191                       | \$ | (19,579) | \$                   | 1,363 |

# Statutory rate reconciliation

A reconciliation of the U.S. federal statutory income tax rate to our effective income tax rate is as follows:

|  |                    | Fiscal Year Ended  |                      |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
|  | January 1,<br>2022 | January 2,<br>2021 | December 28,<br>2019 |
| Taxes at federal statutory rates   | 21.0 %             | 21.0 %             | 21.0 %               |
| State income taxes net of federal benefit                                | 4.7 %              | (4.2)%             | 5.2 %                |
| Excess federal tax benefits from exercise and vest of share-based awards | (8.2)%             | (40.3)%            | (21.4)%              |
| Return to provision  | 1.9 %              | — %                | — %                  |
| Other  | 0.2 %              | 1.0 %              | 3.3 %                |
| Effective income tax rate  | 19.6 %             | (22.5)%            | 8.1 %                |

#### Deferred income taxes

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effect of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes.

Significant components of our deferred tax assets and liabilities were as follows (amounts in thousands):

|  | January 1,<br>2022 | January 2,<br>2021 |  |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| Deferred tax assets:                       |                    |                    |  |
| Accrued compensation                       | \$ 1,274           | \$ 6,362           |  |
| Share-based compensation expense           | 10,903             | 8,891              |  |
| Inventory                                  | 5,135              | 4,594              |  |
| Transaction costs                          | 964                | 1,152              |  |
| Lease liability obligation                 | 279,541            | 258,093            |  |
| Net operating loss and other carryforwards | 52,951             | 58,596             |  |
| Reserves and allowances                    | 4,446              | 3,092              |  |
| Other                                      | 4,510              | 4,194              |  |
| Total deferred tax assets                  | 359,724            | 344,974            |  |
| Deferred tax liabilities:                  |                    |                    |  |
| Prepaid expenses                           | (1,391)            | (1,096)            |  |
| Depreciation and amortization              | (71,114)           | (64,814)           |  |
| Intangible assets                          | (7,142)            | (7,802)            |  |
| Right-of-use assets                        | (249,545)          | (234,022)          |  |
| Goodwill                                   | (37,976)           | (32,691)           |  |
| Debt transaction costs                     | (1,972)            | (1,020)            |  |
| Total deferred tax liabilities             | (369,140)          | (341,445)          |  |
| Net deferred tax assets (liabilities)      | \$ (9,416)         | \$ 3,529           |  |

We have net operating loss carryforwards of \$220.2 million for federal income tax purposes, of which \$77.0 million expires beginning in 2032 and \$143.2 million carries forward indefinitely. There are also net operating loss carryforwards of \$72.4 million for state income tax purposes, which begin to expire in 2029. Certain tax attributes, which begin to expire in 2031, are subject to an annual limitation as a result of our acquisition of GOBP Holdings, our wholly owned subsidiary, which constitutes a change in ownership as defined under Internal Revenue Code Section 382. Based on our analysis, our projected net operating losses to be utilized in future years will not be affected by this annual limitation.

Management assesses the available positive and negative evidence to estimate whether sufficient future taxable income will be generated to permit the use of the existing deferred tax assets. A significant piece of objective positive evidence was the cumulative income incurred over the three-year period ended January 1, 2022. Based on our current assessment, we anticipate it is more likely than not that we will generate sufficient taxable income to realize all of our material deferred tax assets. As such we did not record a valuation allowance against these material deferred tax assets as of January 1, 2022.

Our policy is to recognize interest and penalties associated with uncertain tax positions as part of the income tax provision and include accrued interest and penalties with the related income tax liability on our consolidated balance sheets. To date, we have not recognized any interest and penalties in our condensed consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income, nor have we accrued for or made payments for interest and penalties. We had no uncertain tax positions as of January 1, 2022 and January 2, 2021, respectively, and do not anticipate any changes to our uncertain tax positions within the next 12 months.

We are subject to taxation in the United States and various state jurisdictions. As of January 1, 2022, our tax returns remain open to examination by the tax authorities for tax years 2011 to 2021 for U.S. federal and for various state jurisdictions.

#### **NOTE 11—Related Party Transactions**

#### Related Party Leases

As of January 1, 2022 and January 2, 2021, we leased 15 store locations and one warehouse location from entities in which Eric Lindberg, Jr., Chief Executive Officer, and MacGregor Read, Jr., Vice Chairman of our Board of Directors, or their respective families, had a direct or indirect material interest. As of January 1, 2022, the right-of-use assets and lease liabilities related to these properties was \$36.9 million and \$41.6 million, respectively. As of January 2, 2021, the right-of-use assets and lease liabilities related to these properties was \$39.8 million and \$44.3 million, respectively. Affiliated entities received aggregate lease payments from us of \$6.1 million, \$6.0 million, and \$6.1 million for the fiscal years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021, and December 28, 2019, respectively.

#### **Independent Operator Notes and Independent Operator Receivables**

We offer interest-bearing notes to IOs and the gross amount of IO operating notes and IO receivables due was \$40.6 million and \$41.0 million as of January 1, 2022 and January 2, 2021, respectively. See NOTE 2—Independent Operator Notes and Independent Operator Receivables, for additional information.

#### **NOTE 12—Commitments and Contingencies**

We are involved from time to time in claims, proceedings, and litigation arising in the normal course of business. Management believes that we do not have any pending litigation that, separately or in the aggregate, would have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition or cash flows.

#### NOTE 13—Earnings Per Share

The following table sets forth the calculation of basic and diluted earnings per share (amounts in thousands, except per share data):

|  | Fiscal Year Ended |                                    |    |         |                      |        |
|--|-------------------|------------------------------------|----|---------|----------------------|--------|
|  |                   | January 1, January 2,<br>2022 2021 |    |         | December 28,<br>2019 |        |
| Numerator  |                   |                                    |    |         |                      |        |
| Net income and comprehensive income                              | \$                | 62,310                             | \$ | 106,713 | \$                   | 15,419 |
| Denominator  |                   |                                    |    |         |                      |        |
| Weighted-average shares outstanding - basic                      |                   | 95,725                             |    | 91,818  |                      | 79,044 |
| Effect of dilutive options                                       |                   | 3,564                              |    | 6,538   |                      | 2,777  |
| Effect of dilutive RSUs  |                   | 129                                |    | 96      |                      | 42     |
| Weighted-average shares outstanding - diluted <sup>(1) (2)</sup> |                   | 99,418                             |    | 98,452  |                      | 81,863 |
| Earnings per share:  |                   |                                    |    |         |                      |        |
| Basic  | \$                | 0.65                               | \$ | 1.16    | \$                   | 0.20   |
| Diluted  | \$                | 0.63                               | \$ | 1.08    | \$                   | 0.19   |

<sup>(1)</sup> The diluted weighted-average shares outstanding for the fiscal year ended December 28, 2019 did not include performance-based stock options because the requisite performance criteria of such stock options had not been achieved as of that date.

On February 3, 2020, in conjunction with a secondary offering, certain performance criteria were achieved resulting in the vesting of 4.1 million performance-based stock options, and accordingly, these vested performance-based stock options are included in the diluted weighted-average shares outstanding for fiscal year 2020.

On April 27, 2020 in conjunction with an additional secondary offering, certain performance criteria were achieved resulting in the vesting of the remaining 1.7 million unvested performance-based stock options, and accordingly, these vested performance-based stock options are included in the diluted weighted-average shares outstanding for fiscal year 2020. See NOTE 8—Share-based Awards, for additional information.

<sup>(2)</sup> We are required to include in diluted weighted-average shares outstanding contingently issuable shares that would be issued assuming the end of our reporting period was the end of the relevant PSU award contingency period. No PSUs were included in diluted weighted-average shares outstanding for fiscal years 2021 and 2020.

# **Table of Contents**

The following weighted-average common share equivalents were excluded from the calculation of diluted earnings per share because their effect would have been anti-dilutive (amounts in thousands):

|                          |  | Fiscal Year Ended |     |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|-------------------|-----|--|--|
|                          | January 1, January 2, Dec<br>2022 2021 |                   |     |  |  |
| RSUs                     | 11                                     | 3,239             | 50  |  |  |
| Time-based stock options | _                                      | _                 | 682 |  |  |
| Total                    | 11                                     | 3,239             | 732 |  |  |

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE None.

#### ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

#### **Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures pursuant to Rule 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") as of the end of the period covered by this report. Our disclosure controls are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act, is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures.

Based on that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective at a reasonable assurance level as of January 1, 2022.

#### Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as defined by Rule 13a-15(f) of the Exchange Act. The Company's management conducted an assessment of the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on the framework established by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* (2013). Based on this assessment, the Company's management has concluded that, as of January 1, 2022, the Company's internal control over financial reporting is effective.

The Company's internal control over financial reporting as of January 1, 2022 has been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which is set forth below.

# **Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

During the quarter ended January 1, 2022, there was no change in our internal control over financial reporting identified in connection with the evaluation required by Rule 13a-15(d) and 15d-15(d) of the Exchange Act that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

#### **Limitations on Effectiveness of Controls**

In designing and evaluating the disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting, management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives. In addition, the design of disclosure controls and procedures must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints and that management is required to apply its judgment in evaluating the benefits of possible controls and procedures relative to their costs.

#### REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Grocery Outlet Holding Corp.

#### **Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Grocery Outlet Holding Corp. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of January 1, 2022, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of January 1, 2022, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by COSO.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended January 1, 2022, of the Company and our report dated March 2, 2022, expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

#### **Basis for Opinion**

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

#### **Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

San Francisco, California March 2, 2022

# ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

None.

| _  | 4.5 |     |    | . ~ |    |     |     |
|----|-----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|-----|
| Ta | ıh  | IP. | nt | 100 | nη | te: | nts |

# ITEM 9C. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS

Not applicable.

#### **PART III**

#### ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS, AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference from sections entitled "Corporate Governance and Board Matters," "Proposals for Consideration and the Annual Meeting – Proposal 1 – Election of Directors" and "Additional Information" in our definitive Proxy Statement related to the 2022 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (the "2022 Proxy Statement") to be filed with the SEC within 120 days of our fiscal year ended January 1, 2022 and is incorporated herein by reference.

#### ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference from sections entitled "Compensation Discussion and Analysis," "Named Executive Officer Compensation Tables," "Corporate Governance and Board Matters - Board of Directors - Director Compensation," "Corporate Governance and Board Matters - Board of Directors - Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation," and "Compensation Committee Report" in our 2022 Proxy Statement. However, the Compensation Committee Report included in such 2022 Proxy Statement shall not be deemed "filed" with the SEC for the purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act or otherwise subject to the liabilities of that section, nor shall it be deemed incorporated by reference in any filing made by us with the SEC, regardless of any general incorporation language in such filing.

# ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The information required by this item is included under the sections entitled "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management," and "Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans," in each case in our 2022 Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

#### ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

The information required by this item is included under the sections entitled "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions," and "Corporate Governance and Board Matters – Board of Directors – Director Independence," in each case in our 2022 Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

#### ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

The information required by this item is included under the sections entitled "Corporate Governance and Board Matters – Board of Directors," and "Proposals for Consideration and the Annual Meeting – Proposal No. 2 – Ratification of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm" in our 2022 Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

## **PART IV**

# ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

(a) The following documents are filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

#### 1. Consolidated Financial Statements

See Index to Consolidated Financial Statements at "Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data."

2. Financial Statement Schedules

See Schedule I—Condensed Financial Information of Registrant (Parent Company Only) beginning on page 101 herein.

All other schedules have been omitted because they are either not required, not applicable, not present in amounts sufficient to require submission of the schedule, or the required information is included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

## 3. Exhibits

|                |   | Incorporated by Reference |             |                |                |  |  |
|----------------|---|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|
| Exhibit<br>No. | Exhibit   | Form                      | File<br>No. | Filing<br>Date | Exhibit<br>No. |  |  |
| 3.1            | Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Grocery Outlet Holding Corp.   | S-8                       | 333-232318  | 6/24/2019      | 4.1            |  |  |
| 3.2            | Amended and Restated Bylaws of Grocery Outlet Holding Corp.   | S-8                       | 333-232318  | 6/24/2019      | 4.2            |  |  |
| 4.1            | Form of Stock Certificate for Common Stock  | S-1/A                     | 333-231428  | 6/10/2019      | 4.1            |  |  |
| 4.2            | Amended and Restated Stockholders Agreement by and among Grocery Outlet Holding Corp. and the other parties named therein   | 10-K                      | 001-38950   | 3/25/2020      | 4.2            |  |  |
| 4.3            | Description of Grocery Outlet Holding Corp.'s Securities  | 10-K                      | 001-38950   | 3/2/2021       | 4.3            |  |  |
| 10.1           | Incremental Agreement, dated as of January 24, 2020, among GOBP Holdings, Inc., Globe Intermediate Corp., certain subsidiaries of GOBP Holdings, Inc., the lenders party thereto, and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as Administrative Agent  | 8-K                       | 001-38950   | 1/24/2020      | 10.1           |  |  |
| 10.2           | Incremental Agreement, dated as of July 23, 2019, among GOBP Holdings, Inc., Globe Intermediate Corp., certain subsidiaries of GOBP Holdings, Inc., the lenders party thereto, and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as Administrative Agent   | 8-K                       | 001-38950   | 7/25/2019      | 10.1           |  |  |
| 10.3           | First Lien Credit Agreement, dated as of October 22, 2018, among Globe Intermediate Corp., GOBP Holdings, Inc., Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as administrative agent and collateral agent, the lenders from time to time party thereto and the letter of credit issuers from time to time party thereto | S-1/A                     | 333-231428  | 5/22/2019      | 10.1           |  |  |
| 10.4           | First Lien Security Agreement, dated as of October 22, 2018, among Globe Intermediate Corp., GOBP Holdings, Inc., the subsidiaries of GOBP Holdings, Inc. from time to time party thereto and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as collateral agent  | S-1/A                     | 333-231428  | 5/22/2019      | 10.2           |  |  |
| 10.5           | First Lien Pledge Agreement, dated as of October 22, 2018, among Globe Intermediate Corp., GOBP Holdings, Inc., the subsidiaries of GOBP Holdings, Inc. from time to time party thereto and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as collateral agent  | S-1/A                     | 333-231428  | 5/22/2019      | 10.3           |  |  |
| 10.6           | First Lien Copyright Security Agreement, dated as of October 22, 2018, between Grocery Outlet, Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as collateral agent  | S-1/A                     | 333-231428  | 5/22/2019      | 10.4           |  |  |

| 10.7    | First Lien Trademark Security Agreement, dated as of October 22, 2018, between Grocery Outlet, Inc. and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as collateral agent  | S-1/A | 333-231428 | 5/22/2019  | 10.5  |
|---------|---|-------|------------|------------|-------|
| 10.8    | First Lien Guarantee, dated as of October 22, 2018, among Globe Intermediate Corp., GOBP Holdings, Inc., the subsidiaries of GOBP Holdings, Inc. from time to time party thereto and Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc., as collateral agent | S-1/A | 333-231428 | 5/22/2019  | 10.6  |
| 10.9†   | Globe Holding Corp. 2014 Stock Incentive Plan   | S-1/A | 333-231428 | 5/22/2019  | 10.13 |
| 10.10†  | Amended and Restated Performance Vesting Stock Option Grant Notice and Agreement (Globe Holding Corp. 2014 Stock Incentive Plan) (Eric J. Lindberg, Jr., S. MacGregor Read, Jr.), dated October 21, 2014                                      | S-1/A | 333-231428 | 5/22/2019  | 10.14 |
| 10.11†  | Amended and Restated Time Vesting Stock Option Grant Notice and Agreement (Globe Holding Corp. 2014 Stock Incentive Plan) (Eric J. Lindberg, Jr., S. MacGregor Read, Jr.), dated October 21, 2014   | S-1/A | 333-231428 | 5/22/2019  | 10.15 |
| 10.12†  | Form of Performance Vesting Stock Option Grant Notice and Agreement (Globe Holding Corp. 2014 Stock Incentive Plan) (Charles C. Bracher, Robert Joseph Sheedy, Jr., Steven K. Wilson)   | S-1/A | 333-231428 | 5/22/2019  | 10.16 |
| 10.13†  | Form of Time Vesting Stock Option Grant Notice and Agreement (Globe Holding Corp. 2014 Stock Incentive Plan) (Charles C. Bracher, Robert Joseph Sheedy, Jr., Steven K. Wilson)  | S-1/A | 333-231428 | 5/22/2019  | 10.17 |
| 10.14†  | Grocery Outlet Holding Corp. 2019 Incentive Plan  | S-1/A | 333-231428 | 6/10/2019  | 10.18 |
| 10.15†  | <u>Form of Nonqualified Option Grant and Award Agreement (Grocery Outlet Holding Corp. 2019 Incentive Plan)</u>   | S-1/A | 333-231428 | 6/10/2019  | 10.19 |
| 10.16†  | 2020 Form of Restricted Stock Unit Grant and Award Agreement (Grocery Outlet Holding Corp. 2019 Incentive Plan)   | S-1/A | 333-231428 | 6/10/2019  | 10.20 |
| 10.17†  | Grocery Outlet Inc. 2019 Annual Incentive Plan  | S-1/A | 333-231428 | 6/10/2019  | 10.21 |
| 10.18†  | Amended and Restated Executive Employment Agreement by and between Eric J. Lindberg, Jr., Grocery Outlet Inc. and Globe Holding Corp., dated October 7, 2014  | S-1/A | 333-231428 | 5/22/2019  | 10.22 |
| 10.19†  | Form of Indemnification Agreement between Grocery Outlet Holding Corp. and directors and executive officers of Grocery Outlet Holding Corp.   | S-1/A | 333-231428 | 6/10/2019  | 10.31 |
| 10.20†  | <u>Transition Agreement, dated January 7, 2020, by and between Grocery Outlet Holding Corp. and S. MacGregor Read, Jr.</u>  | 8-K   | 001-38950  | 1/7/2020   | 10.1  |
| 10.21†  | Grocery Outlet Holding Corp. Directors Deferral Plan  | 10-Q  | 001-38950  | 11/10/2020 | 10.1  |
| 10.22†  | Grocery Outlet Holding Corp. Executive Severance Plan   | 10-Q  | 001-38950  | 11/10/2020 | 10.2  |
| 10.23†  | <u>2020 Form of Performance Stock Unit Grant and Agreement (Grocery Outlet Holding Corp. 2019 Stock Incentive Plan)</u>   | 10-Q  | 001-38950  | 5/12/2020  | 10.3  |
| 10.24†  | <u>2021 Form of Restricted Stock Unit Grant and Agreement (Grocery Outlet Holding Corp. 2019 Stock Incentive Plan)</u>  | 10-K  | 001-38950  | 3/2/2021   | 10.32 |
| 10.25†  | <u>2021 Form of Performance Stock Unit Grant and Agreement (Grocery Outlet Holding Corp. 2019 Stock Incentive Plan)</u>   | 10-K  | 001-38950  | 3/2/2021   | 10.33 |
| 10.26†  | Form of Restricted Stock Unit Grant and Agreement for Non-Employee Directors (Grocery Outlet Holding Corp. 2019 Stock Incentive Plan) (effective February 2021)   | 10-K  | 001-38950  | 3/2/2021   | 10.34 |
| 10.27†  | Employment Offer Letter by and between Heather L. Mayo and the Company dated August 29, 2019 Employment Offer Letter by and between Heather L. Mayo and the Company   | 10-Q  | 001-38950  | 5/12/2021  | 10.1  |
|         | dated August 29, 2019   |       |            |            |       |
| 10.28†  | <u>Transition, Separation Agreement, and General Release of all Claims, dated as of December 13, 2021, by and between Grocery Outlet, Inc. and Heather Mayo</u>   | 8-K   | 001-38950  | 12/15/2021 | 10.1  |
| 10.29†* | Form of Performance Stock Unit Grant and Agreement (Grocery Outlet Holding Corp. 2019 Stock Incentive Plan) (effective October 2021)  |       |            |            |       |

| 10.30†*  | <u>Form of Restricted Stock Unit Grant and Agreement (Grocery Outlet Holding Corp. 2019 Stock Incentive Plan) (effective October 2021)</u>   |
|----------|--|
| 10.31†*  | Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy  |
| 21.1*    | Subsidiaries of the Registrant   |
| 23.1*    | Consent of Deloitte and Touche LLP   |
|          |  |
| 24.1*    | <u>Power of Attorney (incorporated by reference to the signature page to this Annual Report on Form 10-K)</u>  |
| 31.1*    | Certification of Principal Executive Officer pursuant to Exchange Act Rules  |
|          | 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002  |
| 31.2*    | Certification of Principal Financial Officer pursuant to Exchange Act Rules 13a-   |
|          | 14(a) and 15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley. Act of 2002   |
| 22 4 4 4 |  |
| 32.1**   | Certification of Principal Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002                                    |
| 32.2**   | Certification of Principal Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350,   |
|          | as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002   |
| 101.INS  | Inline XBRL Instance Document - the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.                   |
| 101.SCH  | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document   |
| 101.CAL  | Inline XBRL Extension Calculation Linkbase Document  |
| 101.DEF  | Inline XBRL Extension Definition Linkbase Document   |
| 101.LAB  | Inline XBRL Extension Label Linkbase Document  |
| 101.PRE  | Inline XBRL Extension Presentation Linkbase Document   |
| 104      | Cover Page Interactive Data File - the cover page interactive data file does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document. |
|          |  |

<sup>†</sup> Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

<sup>\*</sup> Filed herewith.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Furnished herewith. The certifications attached as Exhibit 32.1 and 32.2 that accompany this Annual Report on Form 10-K are deemed furnished and not filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and are not to be incorporated by reference into any filing of Grocery Outlet Holding Corp. under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, whether made before or after the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, irrespective of any general incorporation language contained in such filing.

# Schedule I—Condensed Financial Information of Registrant (Parent Company Only)

# GROCERY OUTLET HOLDING CORP.

# INDEX TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF REGISTRANT (PARENT COMPANY ONLY)

|   | Page       |
|---|------------|
| Condensed Balance Sheets                                    | <u>102</u> |
| Condensed Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income | <u>103</u> |
| Condensed Statements of Cash Flows                          | <u>104</u> |
| Notes to Condensed Financial Statements                     | <u>105</u> |
|   |            |
|   |            |

# GROCERY OUTLET HOLDING CORP. CONDENSED BALANCE SHEETS (PARENT COMPANY ONLY)

(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

|  | January 1,<br>2022 | January 2,<br>2021 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| Assets   |                    |                    |
| Investment in wholly owned subsidiary  | \$<br>1,011,033    | \$<br>923,816      |
| Total assets   | \$<br>1,011,033    | \$<br>923,816      |
| Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity   |                    |                    |
| Intercompany payable   | \$<br>1,761        | \$<br>1,509        |
| Total liabilities  | <br>1,761          | 1,509              |
| Stockholders' equity:  |                    |                    |
| Capital stock:   |                    |                    |
| Voting common stock, par value \$0.001 per share, 500,000,000 shares authorized; 96,144,433 and 94,854,336 shares issued and outstanding, respectively | 96                 | 95                 |
| Series A Preferred stock, par value \$0.001 per share, 50,000,000 shares authorized; no shares issued and outstanding                                  | _                  | _                  |
| Additional paid-in capital   | 811,701            | 787,047            |
| Retained earnings  | 197,475            | 135,165            |
| Total stockholders' equity   | 1,009,272          | 922,307            |
| Total liabilities and stockholders' equity   | \$<br>1,011,033    | \$<br>923,816      |
|  |                    |                    |

See Notes to Condensed Financial Statements (Parent Company Only)

# GROCERY OUTLET HOLDING CORP. CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (PARENT COMPANY ONLY) (in thousands)

**Fiscal Year Ended** 

|  | January 1,<br>2022 | January 2,<br>2021 | December 28,<br>2019 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Operating expenses                             | \$<br>251          | \$<br>265          | \$<br>273            |
| Operating loss                                 | (251)              | (265)              | (273)                |
| Loss before equity in net income of subsidiary | (251)              | <br>(265)          | (273)                |
| Equity in net income of subsidiary, net of tax | 62,561             | 106,978            | 15,692               |
| Net income and comprehensive income            | \$<br>62,310       | \$<br>106,713      | \$<br>15,419         |

See Notes to Condensed Financial Statements (Parent Company Only)

# GROCERY OUTLET HOLDING CORP. CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (PARENT COMPANY ONLY) (in thousands)

|   | Fiscal Year Ended |                    |                    |    |                      |
|---|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----|----------------------|
|   |                   | January 1,<br>2022 | January 2,<br>2021 |    | December 28,<br>2019 |
| Cash flows from operating activities:   |                   |                    |                    |    |                      |
| Net income  | \$                | 62,310             | \$ 106,713         | \$ | 15,419               |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities: |                   |                    |                    |    |                      |
| Equity in net income of subsidiary  |                   | (62,561)           | (106,978)          |    | (15,692)             |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities:  |                   |                    |                    |    |                      |
| Other current assets  |                   |                    |                    |    | 497                  |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities   |                   | (251)              | (265)              |    | 224                  |
| Cash flows from investing activities:   |                   |                    |                    |    |                      |
| Investment in subsidiary  |                   | (7,226)            | (32,121)           |    | (402,050)            |
| Net cash used in investing activities   |                   | (7,226)            | (32,121)           |    | (402,050)            |
| Cash flows from financing activities:   |                   |                    |                    |    |                      |
| Intercompany payables   |                   | 251                | 265                |    | (409)                |
| Proceeds from initial public offering, net of underwriting discounts                        |                   | _                  | _                  |    | 407,666              |
| Proceeds from exercise of share-based compensation awards                                   |                   | 7,226              | 32,604             |    | 4,444                |
| Payments related to net settlement of share-based compensation awards                       |                   | _                  | (483)              |    | (2,813)              |
| Other direct costs paid related to the initial public offering                              |                   | _                  | _                  |    | (7,062)              |
| Net cash provided by financing activities   |                   | 7,477              | 32,386             |    | 401,826              |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents  |                   |                    | _                  |    | _                    |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period  |                   |                    |                    |    |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period  | \$                |                    | \$                 | \$ |                      |

See Notes to Condensed Financial Statements (Parent Company Only)

# GROCERY OUTLET HOLDING CORP. NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (PARENT COMPANY ONLY)

#### NOTE 1—Description of Grocery Outlet Holding Corp.

Grocery Outlet Holding Corp. (the "Parent Company") owns 100% of Globe Intermediate Corp. ("Intermediate"), which owns 100% of GOBP Holdings, Inc. ("GOBP Holdings"), which owns 100% of GOBP Midco, Inc. ("Midco"), which owns 100% of Grocery Outlet Inc. ("GOI"). GOI is a high-growth, extreme value retailer of quality, name-brand consumables and fresh products sold through a network of independently operated stores.

The Parent Company was incorporated in Delaware on September 11, 2014 and became the ultimate parent of GOI on October 7, 2014. The Parent Company has no operations or significant assets or liabilities other than its investment in Intermediate. Accordingly, the Parent Company is dependent upon distributions from Intermediate to fund its limited, non-significant operating expenses. However, GOBP Holdings' and GOI's ability to pay dividends or lend to Intermediate or the Parent Company is limited under the terms of various debt agreements.

Intermediate and GOBP Holdings are parties to credit facilities that contain covenants limiting the Parent Company's ability and the ability of its restricted subsidiaries to, among other things: pay dividends or distributions, repurchase equity, prepay junior debt and make certain investments; incur additional debt or issue certain disqualified stock and preferred stock; incur liens on assets; merge or consolidate with another company or sell all or substantially all assets; enter into transactions with affiliates; and enter into agreements that would restrict its subsidiaries to pay dividends or make other payments to the Parent Company. Due to the aforementioned qualitative restrictions, substantially all of the assets of the Parent Company's subsidiaries are restricted. These covenants are subject to important exceptions and qualifications as described in such credit facilities.

#### **NOTE 2—Basis of Presentation**

The accompanying condensed financial statements (parent company only) include the accounts of the Parent Company and its investment in Intermediate, accounted for in accordance with the equity method, and do not present the financial statements of the Parent Company and its subsidiary on a consolidated basis. These parent company only financial statements should be read in conjunction with the Parent Company's consolidated financial statements and notes thereto, included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

#### **NOTE 3—Initial Public Offering and Secondary Offerings**

In June 2019, we completed an initial public offering ("IPO") of 19,765,625 shares of our common stock at a public offering price of \$22.00 per share for net proceeds of \$407.7 million, after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions of \$27.1 million. We also incurred offering costs payable by us of \$7.2 million. The shares of common stock sold in the IPO and the net proceeds from the IPO included the full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares.

On October 8, 2019, certain of our selling stockholders completed a secondary public offering of shares of our common stock. We did not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of these shares by the selling stockholders. We incurred offering costs payable by us of \$1.1 million which are included in selling, general and administrative expenses ("SG&A") for fiscal 2019. We received \$3.2 million in cash (excluding withholding taxes) in connection with the exercise of 451,470 options by certain stockholders participating in this secondary public offering.

On February 3, 2020, certain selling stockholders completed an additional secondary public offering of shares of our common stock. We did not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of these shares by the selling stockholders. We incurred offering costs of \$1.1 million, which were recognized in SG&A expenses during fiscal 2020. We received \$1.4 million in cash (excluding withholding taxes) in connection with the exercise of 191,470 options by certain stockholders participating in this secondary public offering.

On April 27, 2020, certain of our selling stockholders completed another secondary public offering of shares of our common stock. We did not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of these shares by the selling stockholders. We incurred related offering costs of \$1.0 million which we recognized in SG&A expenses during fiscal 2020. We received \$1.6 million in cash (excluding withholding taxes) in connection with the exercise of 269,000 options by certain stockholders participating in this secondary public offering.

# **Table of Contents**

On May 28, 2020, the stockholder affiliated with our former private equity sponsor, Hellman and Friedman LLC, distributed the remainder of its holdings representing 9.6 million shares of our common stock to its equity holders. We did not receive any proceeds or incur any material costs related to this distribution.

#### ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY

Not applicable.

Date:

March 2, 2022

#### **SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

#### **Grocery Outlet Holding Corp.**

By: /s/ Eric J. Lindberg, Jr.

Eric J. Lindberg, Jr. Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

#### POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below hereby constitute and appoint Eric J. Lindberg, Jr., Charles C. Bracher, and Pamela B. Burke, or any of them, his or her attorneys-in-fact, for such person in any and all capacities, to sign any amendments to this report and to file the same, with exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, hereby ratifying and confirming all that either of said attorneys-in-fact, or substitute or substitutes, may do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

| Signature                  | Title                                   | Date             |  |  |
|----------------------------|---|------------------|--|--|
| /s/ Eric J. Lindberg, Jr.  | Chief Executive Officer and Director    | M 2 2022         |  |  |
| Eric J. Lindberg, Jr.      | (Principal Executive Officer)           | March 2, 2022    |  |  |
| /s/ Charles C. Bracher     | Chief Financial Officer                 | Mayah 2, 2022    |  |  |
| Charles C. Bracher         | (Principal Financial Officer)           | March 2, 2022    |  |  |
| /s/ Lindsay E. Gray        | Vice President and Corporate Controller | March 2, 2022    |  |  |
| Lindsay E. Gray            | (Principal Accounting Officer)          | MdlCl1 2, 2022   |  |  |
| /s/ Erik D. Ragatz         | Director, Chairman of the Board         | Mayah 2, 2022    |  |  |
| Erik D. Ragatz             | Director, Chairman of the Board         | March 2, 2022    |  |  |
| /s/ S. MacGregor Read, Jr. | Director, Vice Chairman of the Board    | March 2, 2022    |  |  |
| S. MacGregor Read, Jr.     | Director, vice Chamilian of the Board   | MaiCii 2, 2022   |  |  |
| /s/ Kenneth W. Alterman    | - Director                              | Mayah 2 2022     |  |  |
| Kenneth W. Alterman        | Director                                | March 2, 2022    |  |  |
| /s/ John E. Bachman        | - Director                              | Mayah 2 2022     |  |  |
| John E. Bachman            | Director                                | March 2, 2022    |  |  |
| /s/ Mary Kay Haben         | - Director                              | March 2 2022     |  |  |
| Mary Kay Haben             | Director                                | March 2, 2022    |  |  |
| /s/ Thomas F. Herman       | - Director                              | March 2, 2022    |  |  |
| Thomas F. Herman           | Director                                | ividicii 2, 2022 |  |  |
| /s/ Carey F. Jaros         | - Director                              | March 2, 2022    |  |  |
| Carey F. Jaros             | Director                                | iviaicii 2, 2022 |  |  |
| /s/ Norman S. Matthews     | - Director                              | March 2, 2022    |  |  |
| Norman S. Matthews         | Director                                | ividicii 2, 2022 |  |  |
| /s/ Gail Moody-Byrd        | - Director                              | March 2 2022     |  |  |
| Gail Moody-Byrd            | Director                                | March 2, 2022    |  |  |
| /s/ Jeffrey R. York        | - Director                              | March 2, 2022    |  |  |
| Jeffrey R. York            | Director                                | iviaiCii 2, 2022 |  |  |

# PERFORMANCE STOCK UNIT GRANT NOTICE UNDER THE GROCERY OUTLET HOLDING CORP. 2019 INCENTIVE PLAN

Grocery Outlet Holding Corp. (the "<u>Company</u>"), pursuant to its 2019 Incentive Plan, as it may be amended and restated from time to time (the "<u>Plan</u>"), hereby grants to the Participant set forth below the number of Performance Stock Units ("<u>Performance Stock Units</u>" or "<u>PSUs</u>"), set forth below. The Performance Stock Units are subject to all of the terms and conditions as set forth herein, in the Performance Stock Unit Agreement (attached hereto or previously provided to the Participant in connection with a prior grant) (the "<u>Agreement</u>"), and in the Plan, all of which are incorporated herein in their entirety. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the Plan.

**Participant:** [Insert Participant Name]

**Date of Grant:** [*Insert Date*]

Number of

**Performance Stock Units:** [*Number of PSUs*], consisting of two tranches

Tranche I PSUs ("Tranch I PSUs"), which will vest upon satisfaction of Revenue-based targets, 1

and

Tranche II PSUs ("Tranch II PSUs"), which will vest upon satisfaction of Adjusted EBITDA-

based targets<sup>2</sup>

**Performance Period:** The period commencing on the first day of the Company's 202[•] fiscal year and ending on the

last day of the Company's 202[•] fiscal year

**Vesting:** The PSUs will become earned ("<u>Earned PSUs</u>") based on achievement of the applicable

Performance Condition with respect to the Performance Period, in each case, as set forth below.

Performance Conditions

The number of PSUs in each tranche that become Earned PSUs shall be based on the achievement

of the Performance Condition set forth in the table below applicable to such tranche:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>50% of Number of Performance Stock Units.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>50% of Number of Performance Stock Units.

|                                 | Tranche I     | Tranche II             |
|---------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Performance Condition           | Revenue       | Adjusted EBITDA Growth |
| Minimum Level of<br>Achievement | <b>\$[•</b> ] | [•]%                   |
| Target Level of<br>Achievement  | \$[•]         | [•]%                   |
| Maximum Level of Achievement    | <b>\$[•</b> ] | [•]%                   |

#### Calculation of Number of Earned PSUs

The number of PSUs earned in respect of each tranche of PSUs shall equal (x) the number of Tranche I PSUs or Tranche II PSUs, as applicable, granted hereunder multiplied by (y) the applicable Percentage of Target Award Earned for such applicable tranche (rounded up to the nearest whole unit). Following the last day of the Performance Period, the Committee shall determine the level of achievement with respect to each Performance Condition and calculate the "Percentage of Target Award Earned" (as set forth the table below) with respect to each of the Tranche I PSUs and the Tranche II PSUs based on such level of achievement in accordance with the following table:

| Level of Achievement | Percentage of Target<br>Award Earned |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Below Minimum        | 0%                                   |
| Minimum              | 50%                                  |
| Target               | 100%                                 |
| Maximum              | 200%                                 |
| Above Maximum        | 200%                                 |

Unless otherwise determined by the Committee, if actual performance with respect to any tranche is between (i) "Minimum" and "Target" or (ii) "Target" and "Maximum" levels of achievement, the Percentage of Target Award Earned shall be determined using linear interpolation (and rounded to the nearest whole percentage point) between such numbers. For the avoidance of doubt, in the event that actual performance does not meet the "Minimum" level of achievement with respect to any tranche, the Percentage of Target Award Earned shall be 0%, and in the event that actual performance exceeds the "Maximum" level of achievement with respect to any tranche, the Percentage of Target Award Earned shall be 200%. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of a Change in Control during the Performance Period, the number of Earned PSUs shall be calculated, immediately prior to such Change in Control, assuming a Percentage of Target Award Earned for each tranche equal to one hundred percent (100%) ("Target Performance").

All determinations with respect to whether and to the extent to which a Performance Condition has been achieved shall be made by the Committee in its sole discretion and the applicable Performance Conditions shall not be achieved

and the applicable PSUs shall not become Earned PSUs until the date that Committee approves in writing the extent to which such Performance Conditions have been met (such date, the "<u>Determination Date</u>"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of a Change in Control during the Performance Period, the Determination Date shall instead occur on the last day of the Performance Period.

Any PSUs which do not become Earned PSUs based on actual performance during the Performance Period shall be forfeited as of the last day of the Performance Period.

#### Vesting of Earned PSUs

Provided that the Participant has not undergone a Termination on or prior to the Determination Date, any PSUs that become Earned PSUs shall become vested on the Determination Date.

#### Notwithstanding the foregoing:

- In the event that the Participant undergoes a Termination as a result of such Participant's death or Disability prior to a Change in Control, a prorated portion of the PSUs in each tranche shall vest on the date of such Termination assuming Target Performance, with such proration based on the number of days elapsed from the commencement of the Performance Period through the date of such Termination, and be settled in accordance with the Agreement.
- In the event that prior to a Change in Control the Participant undergoes a Termination by the Service Recipient without Cause, subject to the Participant's compliance during the Performance Period with any restrictive covenant by which such Participant is bound, including, without limitation, any covenant not to compete or not to solicit, in any agreement with any member of the Company Group, a prorated portion of the PSUs in each tranche will remain outstanding and eligible to vest based on the actual Percentage of Target Award Earned as determined on the Determination Date, with such proration based on the number of days
- In the event the Participant undergoes a Termination (i) by the Service Recipient without Cause, (ii) by the Participant for Good Reason, or (iii) by reason of death or Disability, in each case, on or following a Change in Control, the Earned PSUs (as determined above) shall full vest as of the date of such Termination.
- In the event of any other Termination, the PSUs shall be forfeited as of the date of such Termination.

 To the extent any Participant is party to an agreement between the Participant and the Company that contains language governing the treatment of equity in connection with a Change in Control, this Performance Stock Unit Grant Notice shall govern and control regarding the treatment of such Participant's equity in connection with such Change in Control.

#### **Definitions**

"<u>Adjusted EBITDA</u>" shall mean the definition of Adjusted EBITDA for the [quarter of year] as publicly disclosed in (or otherwise calculated in a manner consistent with) the Company's Form 10-K for the Company's [year] fiscal year.

"<u>Adjusted EBITDA Growth</u>" shall mean the growth rate with respect to Adjusted EBITDA, which shall be expressed as a percentage (rounded to the nearest tenth of a percent) and calculated for the Performance Period based on the sum of annual Adjusted EBITDA growth rates for each fiscal year during the Performance Period.

"Good Reason" shall, in the case of any Participant who is party to an agreement between the Participant and the Service Recipient that contains a definition of "Good Reason," mean and refer to the definition set forth in such agreement, and in the case of any other Participant, "Good Reason" shall mean: (i) a material diminution in the Participant's base salary or annual cash bonus opportunity as compared to such Participant's base salary or annual cash bonus opportunity as in effect immediately prior to a Change in Control; (ii) any material diminution in Participant's duties or responsibilities as compared to such Participant's duties and responsibilities as in effect immediately prior to a Change in Control; *provided*, that in no event will any diminution in duties or responsibilities resulting from the Company no longer being publicly held constitute Good Reason hereunder; or (iii) the relocation of the Participant's principal work location by more than 50 miles; *provided* that none of these events shall constitute Good Reason unless the Company fails to cure such event within 30 days after receipt from the Participant of written notice of the event which constitutes Good Reason; *provided*, *further*, that "Good Reason" shall cease to exist for an event on the 60th day following the later of its occurrence or the Participant's knowledge thereof, unless the Participant has given the Company's written notice thereof prior to such date.

"Revenue" shall mean the revenue which is publicly disclosed in (or otherwise calculated in a manner consistent with) the Company's earnings release for the applicable fiscal year financial results or as otherwise determined by the Audit Committee of the Board.

The Performance Stock Units shall be credited with dividend equivalent payments, as provided in Section 13(c)(iii) of the Plan.

\* \* \*

**Dividend Equivalents:** 

## GROCERY OUTLET HOLDING CORP.

By: Title:

5

| PERFORMANCE STOCK UNIT GRANT NOTICE, THE PERFORMANCE STOCK UNIT AGREEMENT AND THE PLAN.   |
|---|
| PARTICIPANT   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
| <sup>3</sup> To the extent that the Company has established, either itself or through a third-party plan administrator, the ability to accept this award electronically, such acceptance shall constitute the Participant's signature hereto. |
|   |
|   |
|   |
| [Signature Page to Performance Stock Unit Award]  |
|   |

THE UNDERSIGNED PARTICIPANT ACKNOWLEDGES RECEIPT OF THIS PERFORMANCE STOCK UNIT GRANT NOTICE, THE PERFORMANCE STOCK UNIT AGREEMENT AND THE PLAN, AND, AS AN EXPRESS CONDITION TO THE GRANT OF PERFORMANCE STOCK UNITS HEREUNDER, AGREES TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS OF THIS

#### PERFORMANCE STOCK UNIT AGREEMENT UNDER THE GROCERY OUTLET HOLDING CORP. 2019 INCENTIVE PLAN

Pursuant to the Performance Stock Unit Grant Notice (the "<u>Grant Notice</u>") delivered to the Participant (as defined in the Grant Notice), and subject to the terms of this Performance Stock Unit Agreement (this "<u>Performance Stock Unit Agreement</u>") and the Grocery Outlet Holding Corp. 2019 Incentive Plan, as it may be amended and restated from time to time (the "<u>Plan</u>"), Grocery Outlet Holding Corp. (the "<u>Company</u>") and the Participant agree as follows. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Plan.

- 1. <u>Grant of Performance Stock Units</u>. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan, the Company hereby grants to the Participant the number of Performance Stock Units provided in the Grant Notice (with the number of Performance Stock Units that become Earned PSUs representing an unfunded, unsecured right to receive one share of Common Stock upon the vesting of such Earned PSUs). The Company may make one or more additional grants of Performance Stock Units to the Participant under this Performance Stock Unit Agreement by providing the Participant with a new grant notice, which may also include any terms and conditions differing from this Performance Stock Unit Agreement to the extent provided therein. The Company reserves all rights with respect to the granting of additional Performance Stock Units hereunder and makes no implied promise to grant additional Performance Stock Units.
- 2. <u>Vesting</u>. Subject to the conditions contained herein and in the Plan, the Performance Stock Units shall vest as provided in the Grant Notice. With respect to any Performance Stock Unit, the period of time that such Performance Stock Unit remains subject to vesting shall be its Restricted Period.
- 3. <u>Settlement of Performance Stock Units</u>. The Company will deliver to the Participant, without charge, as soon as reasonably practicable (and, in any event, within two and one-half months) following the applicable vesting date, one share of Common Stock for each Earned PSU (as adjusted under the Plan, as applicable) which becomes vested hereunder and such vested Earned PSU shall be cancelled upon such delivery. The Company shall either (a) deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Participant a certificate or certificates therefor, registered in the Participant's name or (b) cause such shares of Common Stock to be credited to the Participant's account at the third party plan administrator. Notwithstanding anything in this Performance Stock Unit Agreement to the contrary, the Company shall have no obligation to issue or transfer any shares of Common Stock as contemplated by this Performance Stock Unit Agreement unless and until such issuance or transfer complies with all relevant provisions of law and the requirements of any stock exchange on which the Company's shares of Common Stock are listed for trading.

#### 4. Company; Participant.

- (a) The term "Company" as used in this Performance Stock Unit Agreement with reference to employment shall include the Company and its Subsidiaries.
- (b) Whenever the word "Participant" is used in any provision of this Performance Stock Unit Agreement under circumstances where the provision should logically be construed to apply to the executors, the administrators, or the person or persons to whom the Performance Stock Units may be transferred in accordance with Section 13(b) of the Plan, the word "Participant" shall be deemed to include such person or persons.
- 5. <u>Non-Transferability</u>. The Performance Stock Units are not transferable by the Participant except to Permitted Transferees in accordance with Section 13(b) of the Plan. Except as otherwise provided herein, no assignment or transfer of the Performance Stock Units, or of the rights represented thereby, whether voluntary

or involuntary, by operation of law or otherwise, shall vest in the assignee or transferee any interest or right herein whatsoever, but immediately upon such assignment or transfer the Performance Stock Units shall terminate and become of no further effect.

- 6. **Rights as Shareholder**. The Participant or a Permitted Transferee of the Performance Stock Units shall have no rights as a shareholder with respect to any share of Common Stock underlying a Performance Stock Unit unless and until the Participant shall have become the holder of record or the beneficial owner of such share of Common Stock, and no adjustment shall be made for dividends or distributions or other rights in respect of such share of Common Stock for which the record date is prior to the date upon which the Participant shall become the holder of record or the beneficial owner thereof.
- 7. <u>Tax Withholding</u>. The provisions of Section 13(d) of the Plan are incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof. The Participant shall satisfy such Participant's withholding liability, if any, referred to in Section 13(d) of the Plan by having the Company (and hereby authorizes the Company to) deliver instructions to the third party administrator/broker designated by the Company to administer Plan transaction to effectuate a "sell to cover" transaction on behalf of the Participant, whereby the Participant will sell a number of shares of Common Stock having a fair market value, on the date that the Performance Stock Units are settled, equal to such withholding liability, and remitted the proceeds from such transaction to the Company.
- 8. Notice. Every notice or other communication relating to this Performance Stock Unit Agreement between the Company and the Participant shall be in writing, which may include by electronic mail, and shall be mailed to or delivered to the party for whom it is intended at such address as may from time to time be designated by such party in a notice mailed or delivered to the other party as herein provided; provided that, unless and until some other address be so designated, all notices or communications by the Participant to the Company shall be mailed or delivered to the Company at its principal executive office, to the attention of the Company's General Counsel or its designee, and all notices or communications by the Company to the Participant may be given to the Participant personally or may be mailed to the Participant at the Participant's last known address, as reflected in the Company's records. Notwithstanding the above, all notices and communications between the Participant and any third-party plan administrator shall be mailed, delivered, transmitted or sent in accordance with the procedures established by such third-party plan administrator and communicated to the Participant from time to time.
- 9. **No Right to Continued Service**. This Performance Stock Unit Agreement does not confer upon the Participant any right to continue as an employee or other service provider to the Company.
- 10. **Binding Effect**. This Performance Stock Unit Agreement shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators and successors of the parties hereto.
- 11. <u>Waiver and Amendments</u>. Except as otherwise set forth in Section 12 of the Plan, any waiver, alteration, amendment or modification of any of the terms of this Performance Stock Unit Agreement shall be valid only if made in writing and signed by the parties hereto; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that any such waiver, alteration, amendment or modification is consented to on the Company's behalf by the Committee. No waiver by either of the parties hereto of their rights hereunder shall be deemed to constitute a waiver with respect to any subsequent occurrences or transactions hereunder unless such waiver specifically states that it is to be construed as a continuing waiver.
- 12. <u>Clawback/Forfeiture</u>. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in the Plan, if the Participant has engaged in or engages in any Detrimental Activity, then the Committee may, in its sole discretion, take actions permitted under the Plan, including: (a) canceling the Performance Stock Units, or (b) requiring that the Participant forfeit any gain realized on the disposition of any shares of Common Stock received in settlement of any Performance Stock Units, and repay such gain to the Company. In addition, if the Participant receives any amount in excess of what the Participant should have received under the terms of this Performance

Stock Unit Agreement for any reason (including without limitation by reason of a financial restatement, mistake in calculations or other administrative error), then the Participant shall be required to repay any such excess amount to the Company. Without limiting the foregoing, all Performance Stock Units shall be subject to reduction, cancellation, forfeiture or recoupment to the extent necessary to comply with applicable law.

- 13. <u>Governing Law</u>. This Performance Stock Unit Agreement shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to the principles of conflicts of law thereof. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Performance Stock Unit Agreement, the Grant Notice or the Plan to the contrary, if any suit or claim is instituted by the Participant or the Company relating to this Performance Stock Unit Agreement, the Grant Notice or the Plan, the Participant hereby submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of and venue in the courts of Delaware.
- 14. <u>Plan</u>. The terms and provisions of the Plan are incorporated herein by reference. In the event of a conflict or inconsistency between the terms and provisions of the Plan and the provisions of this Performance Stock Unit Agreement (including the Grant Notice), the Plan shall govern and control.
- 15. **Section 409A**. It is intended that the Performance Stock Units granted hereunder shall be exempt from Section 409A of the Code pursuant to the "short-term deferral" rule applicable to such section, as set forth in the regulations or other guidance published by the Internal Revenue Service thereunder.
- 16. <u>Imposition of Other Requirements</u>. The Company reserves the right to impose other requirements on the Participant's participation in the Plan, on the Performance Stock Units and on any shares of Common Stock acquired under the Plan, to the extent the Company determines it is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons, and to require the Participant to sign any additional agreements or undertakings that may be necessary to accomplish the foregoing.
- 17. **Electronic Delivery and Acceptance**. The Company may, in its sole discretion, decide to deliver any documents related to current or future participation in the Plan by electronic means. The Participant hereby consents to receive such documents by electronic delivery and agrees to participate in the Plan through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or a third party designated by the Company.
- 18. **Entire Agreement**. This Performance Stock Unit Agreement, the Grant Notice and the Plan constitute the entire agreement of the parties hereto in respect of the subject matter contained herein and supersede all prior agreements and understandings of the parties, oral and written, with respect to such subject matter.

# RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT GRANT NOTICE UNDER THE GROCERY OUTLET HOLDING CORP. 2019 INCENTIVE PLAN

Grocery Outlet Holding Corp. (the "Company"), pursuant to its 2019 Incentive Plan, as it may be amended and restated from time to time (the "Plan"), hereby grants to the Participant set forth below the number of Restricted Stock Units set forth below. The Restricted Stock Units are subject to all of the terms and conditions as set forth herein, in the Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (attached hereto or previously provided to the Participant in connection with a prior grant), and in the Plan, all of which are incorporated herein in their entirety. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the Plan.

**Participant:** [First Name] [Last Name]

**Date of Grant:** [Insert Date]

**Vesting Commencement Date:** [Insert Date]

Number of

Restricted Stock Units: [Insert Number of Restricted Stock Units Granted]

**Vesting Schedule:** Provided the Participant has not undergone a Termination prior to the vesting date (or

event), [*Insert vesting schedule*]; provided, further, however, that the Restricted Stock Units will, to the extent not vested, become fully vested if the Participant undergoes a Termination by the Service Recipient without Cause following a Change in Control.

**Dividend Equivalents:** The Restricted Stock Units shall be credited with dividend equivalent payments, as

provided in Section 13(c)(iii) of the Plan.

\* \* \*

## GROCERY OUTLET HOLDING CORP.

| THE U | J <b>NDERS</b> | IGNED I | PARTICI  | PANT A | CKNOV  | VLEDGI | ES RECI | EIPT OF | THIS R   | ESTRIC  | TED ST | OCK UN  | T GRA  | NT NC | TICE, |
|-------|----------------|---------|----------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|----------|---------|--------|---------|--------|-------|-------|
| THE F | RESTRIC        | CTED ST | OCK UN   | IT AGR | EEMEN  | T AND  | THE PL  | AN, AND | ), AS AN | N EXPRE | SS CON | DITION  | ТО ТНЕ | GRA   | NT OF |
| REST  | RICTED         | STOCK   | UNITS    | HEREU  | NDER,  | AGREE  | S TO B  | E BOUN  | D BY T   | HE TER  | MS OF  | THIS RE | ESTRIC | ΓED S | TOCK  |
| UNIT  | GRANT          | NOTICE  | E, THE R | ESTRIC | TED ST | OCK UN | NIT AGE | REEMEN  | T AND    | THE PL  | AN.    |         |        |       |       |

| PARTICIPANT <sup>1</sup> |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|
|                          |  |  |
|                          |  |  |

To the extent that the Company has established, either itself or through a third-party plan administrator, the ability to accept this award electronically, such acceptance shall constitute the Participant's signature hereto.

# RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AGREEMENT UNDER THE GROCERY OUTLET HOLDING CORP. 2019 INCENTIVE PLAN

Pursuant to the Restricted Stock Unit Grant Notice (the "<u>Grant Notice</u>") delivered to the Participant (as defined in the Grant Notice), and subject to the terms of this Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (this "<u>Restricted Stock Unit Agreement</u>") and the Grocery Outlet Holding Corp. 2019 Incentive Plan, as it may be amended and restated from time to time (the "<u>Plan</u>"), Grocery Outlet Holding Corp. (the "<u>Company</u>") and the Participant agree as follows. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Plan.

- 1. <u>Grant of Restricted Stock Units</u>. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan, the Company hereby grants to the Participant the number of Restricted Stock Units provided in the Grant Notice (with each Restricted Stock Unit representing an unfunded, unsecured right to receive one share of Common Stock). The Company may make one or more additional grants of Restricted Stock Units to the Participant under this Restricted Stock Unit Agreement by providing the Participant with a new Grant Notice, which may also include any terms and conditions differing from this Restricted Stock Unit Agreement to the extent provided therein. The Company reserves all rights with respect to the granting of additional Restricted Stock Units hereunder and makes no implied promise to grant additional Restricted Stock Units.
- 2. **<u>Vesting</u>**. Subject to the conditions contained herein and in the Plan, the Restricted Stock Units shall vest as provided in the Grant Notice.
- 3. Settlement of Restricted Stock Units. Subject to any election by the Committee pursuant to Section 8(d)(ii) of the Plan, the Company will deliver to the Participant, without charge, as soon as reasonably practicable (and, in any event, within two and one-half months) following the applicable vesting date, one share of Common Stock for each Restricted Stock Unit (as adjusted under the Plan, as applicable) which becomes vested hereunder and such vested Restricted Stock Unit shall be cancelled upon such delivery. The Company shall either (a) deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Participant a certificate or certificates therefor, registered in the Participant's name or (b) cause such shares of Common Stock to be credited to the Participant's account at the third party plan administrator. Notwithstanding anything in this Restricted Stock Unit Agreement to the contrary, the Company shall have no obligation to issue or transfer any shares of Common Stock as contemplated by this Restricted Stock Unit Agreement unless and until such issuance or transfer complies with all relevant provisions of law and the requirements of any stock exchange on which the Company's shares of Common Stock are listed for trading.
- 4. <u>Treatment of Restricted Stock Units Upon Termination</u>. The provisions of Section 8(c)(ii) of the Plan are incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof.

#### 5. Company; Participant.

- (a) The term "Company" as used in this Restricted Stock Unit Agreement with reference to employment shall include the Company and its Subsidiaries.
- (b) Whenever the word "Participant" is used in any provision of this Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under circumstances where the provision should logically be construed to apply to the executors, the administrators, or the person or persons to whom the Restricted Stock Units may be transferred in accordance with Section 13(b) of the Plan, the word "Participant" shall be deemed to include such person or persons.

- 6. Non-Transferability. The Restricted Stock Units are not transferable by the Participant except to Permitted Transferees in accordance with Section 13(b) of the Plan. Except as otherwise provided herein, no assignment or transfer of the Restricted Stock Units, or of the rights represented thereby, whether voluntary or involuntary, by operation of law or otherwise, shall vest in the assignee or transferee any interest or right herein whatsoever, but immediately upon such assignment or transfer the Restricted Stock Units shall terminate and become of no further effect.
- 7. **Rights as Shareholder**. The Participant or a Permitted Transferee of the Restricted Stock Units shall have no rights as a shareholder with respect to any share of Common Stock underlying a Restricted Stock Unit unless and until the Participant shall have become the holder of record or the beneficial owner of such share of Common Stock, and no adjustment shall be made for dividends or distributions or other rights in respect of such share of Common Stock for which the record date is prior to the date upon which the Participant shall become the holder of record or the beneficial owner thereof.
- 8. <u>Tax Withholding</u>. The provisions of Section 13(d) of the Plan are incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof. The Participant shall satisfy such Participant's withholding liability, if any, referred to in Section 13(d) of the Plan by having the Company (and hereby authorizes the Company to) deliver instructions to the third party administrator/broker designated by the Company to administer Plan transaction to effectuate a "sell to cover" transaction on behalf of the Participant, whereby the Participant will sell a number of shares of Common Stock having a fair market value, on the date that the Restricted Stock Units are settled, equal to such withholding liability, and remitted the proceeds from such transaction to the Company.
- 9. Notice. Every notice or other communication relating to this Restricted Stock Unit Agreement between the Company and the Participant shall be in writing, which may include by electronic mail, and shall be mailed to or delivered to the party for whom it is intended at such address as may from time to time be designated by such party in a notice mailed or delivered to the other party as herein provided; provided that, unless and until some other address be so designated, all notices or communications by the Participant to the Company shall be mailed or delivered to the Company at its principal executive office, to the attention of the Company's General Counsel or its designee, and all notices or communications by the Company to the Participant may be given to the Participant personally or may be mailed to the Participant at the Participant's last known address, as reflected in the Company's records. Notwithstanding the above, all notices and communications between the Participant and any third-party plan administrator shall be mailed, delivered, transmitted or sent in accordance with the procedures established by such third-party plan administrator and communicated to the Participant from time to time.
- 10. **No Right to Continued Service**. This Restricted Stock Unit Agreement does not confer upon the Participant any right to continue as an employee or other service provider to the Company.
- 11. **Binding Effect**. This Restricted Stock Unit Agreement shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators and successors of the parties hereto.
- 12. <u>Waiver and Amendments</u>. Except as otherwise set forth in Section 12 of the Plan, any waiver, alteration, amendment or modification of any of the terms of this Restricted Stock Unit Agreement shall be valid only if made in writing and signed by the parties hereto; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that any such waiver, alteration, amendment or modification is consented to on the Company's behalf by the Committee. No waiver by either of the parties hereto of their rights hereunder shall be deemed to constitute a waiver with respect to any subsequent occurrences or transactions hereunder unless such waiver specifically states that it is to be construed as a continuing waiver.

- 13. Clawback/Forfeiture. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in the Plan, if the Participant has engaged in or engages in any Detrimental Activity, then the Committee may, in its sole discretion, take actions permitted under the Plan, including: (a) canceling the Restricted Stock Units, or (b) requiring that the Participant forfeit any gain realized on the disposition of any shares of Common Stock received in settlement of any Restricted Stock Units, and repay such gain to the Company. In addition, if the Participant receives any amount in excess of what the Participant should have received under the terms of this Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for any reason (including without limitation by reason of a financial restatement, mistake in calculations or other administrative error), then the Participant shall be required to repay any such excess amount to the Company. Without limiting the foregoing, all Restricted Stock Units shall be subject to reduction, cancellation, forfeiture or recoupment to the extent necessary to comply with applicable law.
- 14. **Governing Law**. This Restricted Stock Unit Agreement shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to the principles of conflicts of law thereof. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Restricted Stock Unit Agreement, the Grant Notice or the Plan to the contrary, if any suit or claim is instituted by the Participant or the Company relating to this Restricted Stock Unit Agreement, the Grant Notice or the Plan, the Participant hereby submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of and venue in the courts of Delaware.
- 15. <u>Plan</u>. The terms and provisions of the Plan are incorporated herein by reference. In the event of a conflict or inconsistency between the terms and provisions of the Plan and the provisions of this Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (including the Grant Notice), the Plan shall govern and control.
- 16. **Section 409A**. It is intended that the Restricted Stock Units granted hereunder shall be exempt from Section 409A of the Code pursuant to the "short-term deferral" rule applicable to such section, as set forth in the regulations or other guidance published by the Internal Revenue Service thereunder.
- 17. <u>Imposition of Other Requirements</u>. The Company reserves the right to impose other requirements on the Participant's participation in the Plan, on the Restricted Stock Units and on any shares of Common Stock acquired under the Plan, to the extent the Company determines it is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons, and to require the Participant to sign any additional agreements or undertakings that may be necessary to accomplish the foregoing.
- 18. <u>Electronic Delivery and Acceptance</u>. The Company may, in its sole discretion, decide to deliver any documents related to current or future participation in the Plan by electronic means. The Participant hereby consents to receive such documents by electronic delivery and agrees to participate in the Plan through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or a third party designated by the Company.
- 19. **Entire Agreement**. This Restricted Stock Unit Agreement, the Grant Notice and the Plan constitute the entire agreement of the parties hereto in respect of the subject matter contained herein and supersede all prior agreements and understandings of the parties, oral and written, with respect to such subject matter.

## GROCERY OUTLET HOLDING CORP. NON-EMPLOYEE DIRECTOR COMPENSATION POLICY

(As amended November 6, 2020)

#### **Cash Compensation**

Each non-employee director of Grocery Outlet Holding Corp. (the "Company," "we," or "our) is entitled to receive an annual cash retainer of \$75,000 and any non-employee director serving as chairperson or vice chairperson of our board of directors is entitled to receive an additional annual cash retainer of \$100,000 for such service. In addition, each non-employee director is entitled to receive additional annual cash retainers as shown in the following table, as applicable.

|   | Member       | Chair        |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Audit and Risk Committee                      | \$<br>15,000 | \$<br>25,000 |
| Compensation Committee                        | \$<br>10,000 | \$<br>15,000 |
| Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee | \$<br>7,500  | \$<br>10,000 |

The annual retainers are earned on a quarterly basis, based on a calendar quarter, and paid by us in arrears prior to the fifth business day following the end of each calendar quarter.

#### **Equity Compensation**

Each non-employee director will be granted an annual restricted stock unit ("RSU") award with respect to a number of shares of our common stock having a grant date fair market value of \$100,000 (rounded up to the next whole share). Non-employee directors who are appointed to the Board between the customary equity award grant dates generally receive a prorated RSU grant. Subject to the non-employee director's continued service with us on the applicable vesting date, the annual RSU awards will generally vest in full over twelve months or in full upon a Change in Control (as defined in the applicable award agreement). Upon vesting, each RSU will be settled for one share of our common stock within 30 days of the date on which the relevant vesting date occurs. The number of shares underlying the annual RSU grant is calculated by dividing \$100,000 by the fair market value of our common stock (which is the closing price of a share of our common stock on Nasdaq) on the grant date.

#### **Director Deferral Program**

From time to time, non-employee directors may be given the opportunity to participate in a compensation deferral plan sponsored by the Company. In accordance with the Grocery Outlet Holding Corp. Directors Deferral Plan (the "Deferral Plan"), non-employee directors may elect to defer all of their annual cash compensation and/or all of the Company shares issued upon settlement of their annual RSU award, in each case, in the form of deferred stock units ("DSUs") credited to an account maintained by us. The number of DSUs credited in respect of annual cash compensation is determined by dividing the dollar amount of the deferred cash compensation by the fair market value of a share of our common stock on the date the cash compensation otherwise would have been paid to the director. DSUs are awarded from, and remain subject to the terms of, the 2019 Incentive Plan.

Each DSU represents the right to receive a number of shares of our common stock equal to the number of DSUs initially credited to the director's account plus the number of DSUs credited as a result of any dividend equivalent rights (to which DSUs initially credited to a director's account are entitled). Directors may elect that settlement of DSUs be made or commence on (i) the first business day in a year following the year for which the deferral is made, (ii) following termination of service on the Board or (iii) the earlier of (i) or (ii). Directors may elect that DSUs are settled in a single one-time distribution or in a series of up to 15 annual installments. In addition, DSU accounts will be settled upon a Change in Control (as defined in the 2019 Incentive Plan) or upon a director's death. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to Mr. Read only, he will forfeit the right to settlement of his DSUs to the extent that the DSUs otherwise would be settled upon a Change in Control that occurred prior to a specified date.

#### **Expense Reimbursement**

Each non-employee director will be reimbursed for reasonable out-of-pocket travel expenses incurred in connection with attendance at Board and committee meetings and other Board related activities in accordance with our plans or policies as in effect from time to time.

#### **Subsidiaries of the Registrant**

| Name of Subsidiary       | Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization |
|--------------------------|---|
| Globe Intermediate Corp. | Delaware                                      |
| GOBP Holdings, Inc.      | Delaware                                      |
| GOBP MidCo, Inc.         | Delaware                                      |
| Grocery Outlet, Inc.     | California                                    |
| Amelia's, LLC            | Delaware                                      |

#### CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statements Nos. 333-232318 and 333-253801 on Form S-8 of our reports dated March 2, 2022, relating to the financial statements and financial statement schedule of Grocery Outlet Holding Corp. and the effectiveness of Grocery Outlet Holding Corp.'s internal control over financial reporting appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended January 1, 2022.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

San Francisco, California March 2, 2022

### CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

#### I, Eric J. Lindberg, Jr., certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Grocery Outlet Holding Corp.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 2, 2022 By: /s/ Eric J. Lindberg, Jr.

Eric J. Lindberg, Jr. Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

### CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

#### I, Charles C. Bracher, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Grocery Outlet Holding Corp.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 2, 2022 By: /s/ Charles C. Bracher

Charles C. Bracher Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)

### CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of Grocery Outlet Holding Corp. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the period ended January 1, 2022 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Eric J. Lindberg, Jr., certify pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date:March 2, 2022

By:/s/ Eric J. Lindberg, Jr.

Eric J. Lindberg, Jr. Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

## CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of Grocery Outlet Holding Corp. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the period ended January 1, 2022 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Charles Bracher, certify pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date:March 2, 2022

By:/s/ Charles C. Bracher

Charles C. Bracher Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)